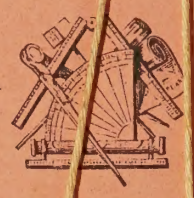
Ship Wm. Wirts Log

September 10th 1856



SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD,

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted **Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes,** Mast Head and Common **Spy-Glasses,** Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle **Compasses** of all kinds—**One Hour, Half do.,** and **Log Glasses; Gunter Scales, Parallel Rules, Horn Semicircles, Dividers,** &c., &c., &c.

Also, Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator, Ship Master's Assistant, American Ship Master's Guide, Blunt's Coast Pilot, Seaman's Friend; Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's **Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs,** as far as published; **Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Ship's Account Books, Log Slates, Paper, Ink,** and all kinds of **Nautical Stationery,** &c., &c.

CHARTS.

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American, that are published; and we believe our assortment of Whalemen's Charts to be as complete as can be found anywhere.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the Repairing and Adjusting of Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

Purchasers of Instruments may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

2835
Loaned by
C. F. Mayfield

Journal of a Whaling voyage
on Board ship Wm William Wirt
of New Bedford

Abram Osborn Master

Ship Wm Wist^n Journal To The Pacific

Ship William Hirt of New Bedford

Wednesday September 10th 1856
at 11.30 A M came on board and got under
way with a strong breeze from the S W
and comenced beting down the bay
at 2 P M carried away the main yard
in the slings While in stayes room in
and came to anchor in 7 fathams Water
round hill Light W S W one mile
sent down the main yard and sent on
shore for another one which came onboar
at 11 P M at 6 A M sent it up and
bent the sail and got all reddey for sea
again the Wind blowing hard with
a thick fogg the men imployed fitting
the boats at 7 P M set the anchor Watch
for the night this days work is 36 hours
and now comences the sea time and a long
voyage

A Journal of a Whaling Vagage on board Ship

Remarks Friday September 12 1836
this day comences with strong winds from S W with thick cloudy weather the Ship at anchor in 7 fathems watter round hill Light baring W S W dist one mile all hands imploged in fiting the boats middle and latter part Light baffling airs from the northward at 5 A M got under way to go out at 12 M the southward figs bore East dist one and half mile so E ands this day

Remarks Saturday 13th 1836
the first part of this twentyfour hours Light baffling airs and variable at 2-30 P M the filote left ous at 6 P M nomans Land bore E S E dist Eaght miles at 7 P M gay head Light baring E by N dist seven miles at 8 30 P M the winds being light came to anchor in 17 fathams Watter and set the watch at 3 A M a light wind from the S S W hove up the anchor and maid sail to work off shore the ship on various tacks
Lat 41 25 N Lon 70-56 W

Remarks Sunday September 14th 1836
all this twentyfour hours moderat winds from the south and westward all sail set cours S S E saw several humpbacks throug the day and a barque stearing W S W no work don this day
Lat 39° 52 Lon 69° 25 West

Remarks Munday September 15th 1836
the first part of these twentyfour hours moderate winds from the N E the middle part the wind veering to the Eastward the ship sharp by the wind heading S S E the latter part wind more moderate watch imploged in baking out the fore hole and outher douty about the ship saw nathing this day
Lat 38 42 N Lon 66 02 W

Remarks Tuesday September 16th 1836
comences with moderat winds from the E N E all sail set by the wind heading S E by E at 6 P M took in the fore and mizzen topgalontsail middle and latter part more moderate wind N N E
Lat 37° 37 N Lon 64-40 West

William Wirt Abraham Osborn / Master

Remarks Wednesday September 17th 1856
the first and middle part of these twenty four hours
moderate winds from the N by W all sail set Cours
E by S the latter part ~~the~~ increasing brezes with
a heavy swell from the S E at 3-30 A M took in
topgalantsails and double reefed the topsails
the watch imployed boaking out for watter at 8 A M
saw a ship standing to the S E that all this day
Lat 37° 32 North Lon 61° 16 West

Remarks Thursday September 18th 1856
comences with strong brezes from the N with heavy flurs
and quick passing clouds steering E by N at 630 P M
took in the Jib and mainsail at 3 A M set them
again and tourned the reefs out the maintopsail
saw nothing this day
Lat 37° 45 N Lon 58-54 West

Remarks Friday September 19th 1856
all this twenty four hours strong winds from the N E by N
all fruidant sail set by the wind to the E S E
at 10 A M saw a ship standing to the westward
watch imployed braking out the aftter hole
for shuger mackeril and & co & co
saw nothing in ouer line of bisness this day
Lat 37° 53 N Lon 57° 53 West

Remarks Saturday September 20th 1856
the first and middle part these twenty four hours
strong winds from the N E with quick passing clouds
the Ship heading to the E S E under easy sail
the Latter part increasing gales took in the mainsail
and close reefed the fore topsail
Lat 37° 20 North Lon 56-05 West

Remarks

Journal of a Whaling Voyage Board Ship William

Remarks Sunday September 21st 1836
comences with strong gales from the N E with thick cloudy weather the Ship under double topsails and foe sail heading E S E by the wind the Middle part increasing gales with a heavy sea at 2 A M pitched away the flying jib boom and split the foretopmast staysail called all hands and tookin the foresail and foretopsail and close reefed the maintopsail the Latter part the gale continued with heavy squalls all hands bissey about the Ship
Lat 37.45 N Lon 54° 45 West

Remarks Munday September 22 1836
this day comences with heavy gales from the N E the Ship hove too under close reefed maintopsail at 2 P M the wind veaing to the W N W set the foe sail and foretopsail and kept off E by S the midle and latter part moe moderate shook too reefs out of the maintopsail at 5 A M saw a ship laying too at 10 A M saw a topsail schoone standing to the North so eands this day
Lat 38 40 N. Lon 54 50 West

Remarks Tuesday September 23 1836
all this twentyfour hours strong breezes from the W S W with light rain squalls the ship with all pendant sail set steaing E by S at 8 A M saw a biydge steaing to the Eastward
Lat 38 57 N Lon 49° 58 W

Remarks Wednesday September 24th 1836
this twentyfour hours moderate winds from the N W the Ship with all sail set steaing E by S the watch imployed baking out the main hatch saw nothing all this day
Lat 39 07 N. Lon 47° 20 West

Wid of NewBedford Abraham Osborn Master

Remarks Thursday September 25th 1836
this day comences with moderate winds from the NW
and clear pleasant weather the ship under all sail
stearing E by S at 1 PM saw sperm whales at 2 PM
lowed three boats in chase the whales coming
to the windward the capting lowd and struck
the third mate went on and his boatsearer missed
him the took to sounding very heavy and took
the line the boats chast untill sunset without
geting on again came on board took up the boats
good supper shortened sail and set the watch
the ship on various tacks through the night
the latter strong breezes from the NE by N so as to bridge
standing to the eastward
Lat 34 58 N Lon 46-47 west

Remarks Friday September 26th 1836
comences with strong winds from the NNE and quick
passing clouds the ship under esy sail heading to the
N.W at 2 PM saw a large breack on the leebow
keepit of west and made sail soon too hours did not
see eney thing more of it luffed to the wind heading
E S E at 11 PM wore ship to the N.W and took in
the maintopsail galant sail at 7 A M wore ship
to the E S E the weather cloudy with light rain
squalls the pumps attended to
Lat 39° 52 N Lon 45° 35 W

Remarks Saturday September 27th 1836
this twenty four hours comences with strong winds
from the NE and light rain squalls the unde all
prudant sail heading to the E S E the latter part the
wind halling to the S E at 4 A M wore ship to the
E N E saw nothing this day
Lat 40° 19 N lon 42-47 West

Remarks Sunday September 28th 1836
all this day moderate breezes from the S E and clear
pleasant weather the ship with all prudant sail set steaing
to the E N E by the wind at 2 P M wore ship to the W by S
at 4.30 P M wore ship to the E by N at 6 P M
saw a ship stearing west that is all this day
Lat 41° 14 N Lon 40° 36 west

Journal of A Whaling voyage Board Ship William

Remarks Munday September 29th 1836
all this day winds variable from the Nw E S E to the
S W the Ship under all prudent sail heading to
the Eastward by the wind saw nothing all this day
Lat 40 50 N lon 46° 40 West

Remarks Tuesday September 30th 1836
this twenty four hours moderate winds from the W S W
and clear pleasant weather the ship under all sail
steering S E by E at 5.30 P M saw sperm whales
lowered three boats and chaced but it being to late
came on board took up the boats and shorting sail
in the moning kept of S E saw nothing more of the
whales this day
Lat 40° 10 N Lon 35° 25 West

Remarks Wednesday October 1 1836
this day comences with moderate from the N W
and cloudy the ship under all sail steaning S E
at 5 P M saw black fish lowed and chaced without
success came on board and shortened sail for the night
the middle and latter part light airs and baffling
Lat 40 18 Lon 33-50 West

Remarks Thursday October 2nd 1836
all this day moderate winds from the westward and
cloudy weather the ship under all prudant sail
steaing S E at 7 P M shorten sail for the night
at 6 A M made sail and kept off S E

Lat 39-40 Lon 32 30 West

Remarks Friday October 3th 1836
all this day strong winds and squalley at 2 P M saw
the land the island of flores baring by compous S E by S
halled the ship up South at 7 P M kept of S E the ship
under double reef topsails at 7 A M heavy squalls
with rain and thunder halled the ship by the wind
to the N W at 11 A M Wore ship to the S E by E
saw a whaling barque steaning S E
no Obs this day

Wist. of Newbedford Abraham Osborn master

Remarks Saturday October 4th 1836
this day comences with strong winds from the N E
and cloudy weather the ship under easy sail by the
wind heading E S E at 2-30 P M saw the island
of fayal in the Lat 38 30 Lon 28 42 West at 5-30 P M
wore ship to the N W the ship under double reefs M
at 12 midnight wore ship and stood in untill 4 A M
and halled aback untill day light at 7 A M the capting
went on shore with a boats crew at 11 A M stood in to
the harbor and halled aback so ends this day
laying off and on at Fayal
no Observation this day

Remarks Sunday October 5th. 1836
this day comences with strong breezes from the N E
and pleasant weather the ship laying off and on
at the Island of Fayal the capting on shore with
a boats crew at 4 P M the recruits came on board
at 6 P M the capting come on board and kept
the ship off S S W under all freedant sail
at this island shipped three new men green hands
the Middle and Latter part of this twenty four hours
the wind light and pleasant weather the ship under
all sail stearing S by W saw three sails this day
Lat 37° 15 N Lon 28° 18" West

Remarks Monday October 6th 1836
all this day light moderate winds from the Eastward
and clear pleasant weather the ship under all sail course
S by W saw nothing all this day
Lat 35° 07 North Lon 27° 50 West
Remarks Tuesday Octoter 7th 1836
all this twenty four hours light baffling airs and
variable with pleasant weather the ship under all
sail heading to the S S W by the wind
saw nothing all this day
Lat 32° 57 North no Lon 27 40

Journal of A Whaling Voyage Board Ship Wm. Hirt of

Remarks Wednesday October 8th 1836
this day moderate winds from the S E and clear
pleasant weather the under all sail by the wind
heading S S W saw nothing this day
Lat 31° 09 North Lon 27° 40

Remarks Thursday October 9th 1836
all this twenty four hours light winds and variable
the ship under all sail heading to the S W by S
at 2 A M wore ship to the E S E at 3 A M wore
to the S S W at 6 A sent in the Sib boom to
fit a band for the flying Sib boom at 8 A M
wore ship to the E S E saw all this day

Lat 30 20 N Lon 27° 55 west

Remarks Friday October 10th 1836
comences with Light winds from the South and
pleasant weather the ship under all sail
heading E S E by the wind at 2 P M riged out
the Sib and flying Sib boom several ships
in site steering to the north middle and latter
port wind S W ship heading S S E saw nothing
Lat 29° 49 N Lon 25° 55 West

Remarks Saturday October 11th 1836
this day comences with a strong breze from the
S W by W and pleasant weather the Ship under
all Sail heading S by E by the wind at 3 P M
bent the flying Sib and onbent the foresail and
bent the old one and bent the old foretopmast
stoysail at 5 P M saw blackfish lored and struck
to the bowboat at 6 30 P M took him alongside
and hoisted him in the middle and latter port
light airs and variable from W S W to the S S W
Lat 28° 41' N Lon 23° 52" West

Remarks Sunday October 12th 1836
all this twenty four hours light baffling airs and calms
the ship under all sail making the best of her
way to the south and eastward this day no work don
saw nothing all this day in our line of business
Lat 28° 19 North Lon 22° 58 West

New Bedford Abraham Osborn Master

Remarks Minday October 13th. 1836
comences with calms and light airs the middle part a light breze sprung up from the N E ship stearing S by W the latter part moderate breze from the E S E and clear pleasant weather the ship under all sail heading S S W by the wind at 11 ½ A M saw a finback nothing more this day

Lat 27 55 N Lon 22 54 West

Remarks Tuesday October 14th 1836
all this day moderate winds from the E S E and pleasant weather the ship under all sail stearing S S W by the wind this day boke out for water saw nothing all this day as usealls

Lat 25°29 N Lon 22 50 West

Remarks Wednesday October 15th 1836
first and middle part of this twenty four hours moderate winds from the E S E and clear pleasant weather cours S S W this day bent the main and main top gallant staysails the latter part of this twenty four hours strong breezes from the East

Lat 22° 40 North 16th Lon 23° 25 West

Remarks Thusday October 16th 1836
all this day strong N E trades winds ship under all sail steaing S S W saw nothing this day crew imployed on various douty about the ship

Lat 19 28 North Lon 23° 50 West

Remarks Friday October 17th 1836
first and middle part of the twenty four hours strong winds from the N E all sail set stearing S S W at 2 P M cours S W the latter part the wind more moderate at 6.30 A M saw the land the island of santo anthony one of the cape verde island at 10 A M the capting went on shore with a boats crew to trade this island is in the Lat 17° 12" N Long 25° 19 W. N W pt

Journal of A Whaling voyage on Board Ship Wm. Mitt of

Remarks Saturday October 18th 1836

all this day light airs from the N E and clear pleasant weather the ship laying off and on at the island. at anchor the casting on shore with a boats crew for recruits so ends this days work at this island shipped one man

Remarks Sunday October 19th 1836

all this twentyfour hours light airs from the N N E the ship laying off and on at at anchor at 3 P M a boat came off with the recruits consisting of potatoes bananers oranges &c at 4 P M the capting came on board kept the ship off to the Westward to get a good offing at 3 A M courses S by W at 11 A M the land bore N E dist 45 miles at noon the Lat 16° 48 N Long 25° 40 West

Remarks Munday October 20th 1836

all this day light airs and calms with cloudy smokey weather the ship under all sail working the S by W watch braking out for matter and flour & co-co saw nothing this day Lat 16° 04 North Long 25.26 West

Remarks Tuesday October 21th 1836

the first and middle part of the twentyfour hours light airs from the Eastward courses S by W & W the latter part fresh breezes from S S E with light rain took in the fore and mizzen top gallant sail and top mast staysail one ship in company showing English colors saw nothing in our line of bisines Lat 14° 36 N Long 26° 00 West

Remarks Wednesday October 22th 1836

this day comences with moderate winds from the East ship under all sail steaing S by W three ships in site middle and latter part of this day strong breezes from the N E and cloudy weather saw nothing all this day as usuall Lat 12° 08" N Long 25° 48" West

Remarks Thursday October 23th 1836

first and middle part of these twentyfour hours strong winds from N E with cloudy weather courses S by W bent fore top mast stunsail and set it Latter part wind veering to the East with squalls backed sharp by the wind this day boat off for water Lat 09° 09 N Long 25.30 West

New Bedford Abraham Osborn Master 1836 L

Remarks Friday October 24th 1836
all this day viable winds and squalley with
Rain all prudant sail doing our best to get to the south
saw several ships standing to the northward
no Obs. this day that is all

Remarks Saturday October 25th 1836
all this twentyfour hours light baffling winds rain
squalls and calms the ship under all sail working
to the southward one ship in compeny standing to
the south saw nothing more this day
Lat 07° 01 North Long 25° 58' West

Remarks Sunday October 26th 1836
the first part of the twentyfour hours squalley with
rain and calms the middle and latter part a light
air from the Eastward with pleasant warm weather
all sail set cours S by E saw blackfish lowered and
chaced without succes three ships in compeny
Lat 06° 12' North Long 26° 17 West

Remarks Munday October 27th 1836
this twentyfour hours comences with light winds from
the Eastward ship with all sail set cours S by E the
middle and latter part baffling airs and squalls with
heavy rain this day caught a green turtle saw three ships
Lat by Obs 05° 21' N Long by DR 26° 10 West

Remarks Tuesday October 28th 1836
these twentyfour hours comences with heavy squalls
with rain the middle and latter part stiddy strong
breeze from the S E by S ship under all sail by the
wind heading S W at 8 A M tacked ship to the
E by N at 11 A M tacked to the S W by W exchanged
signals with a English ship and a american brig
Lat 4.38 N Long 26° 25 West
Remarks Wednesday October 29th 1836
all this day strong baffling winds and squalley
the ship under all prudent sail standing to the
S W by S at 8 A M tacked ship to the East
Lat 04° 00' North Long 26° 35 West

Journal of a Whaling Voyage Board Ship William Hurt

Remarks Thursday October 30th
all this day Light winds from S S E and pleasant
weather ship with all sail set by the wind heading East
this day one of our men was taking down with a fit
at 7 P M bled him which appeared to ease him much
and through the night he was perfectly insain it
taking three men to hold him saw nothing this day
Lat 04° 12 South Long 25° 00 West

Remarks Friday October 31th 1836
all this day moderate winds from the S S E and pleasant
weather all sail by the wind to the S W by W
at 10 A M tacked ship to the E by S saw nothing this day
Lat 03° 30 North 24° 43 West

Remarks Saturday November 1st 1836
this day comences with a strong breeze from the
S S E and pleasant weather ship under all sail
by the wind heading E East at 5 P M tacked to the
S W by W the middle and latter part increasing breezes
with squalls took in the topgallant sails and
flying Jib saw nothing this day in our line
Lat 02° 11 S Long 26° 40 West

Remarks Sunday November 2nd 1836
comences with strong breezes from the S S E
and squalls with light rains ship under
topsails and courses by the wind to the S W
at 6 P M set the main topsgallant sail
and flying Jib the middle and latter part
continues the same Saw nothing this day
Lat 00° 25 South Long 28° 02 West

Remarks Munday November 3th 1836
all this day a fine pleasant wind from the S E
ship under all sail by the wind heading S W by S
Lat 02° 00 south Long 29 45 West
Remarks Tuesday November 4th
all this day strong winds from the E by S and
pleasant weather the ship under all fore and
sail course south this day bookout for water
Lat 04 56 south Long 30-03 West

of New Bedford Abraham Osborn Master 1836

Remarks Wendesday November 5th
all this twenty four hours strong breezes from
the E by S and pleasant the ship under all sail
by the wind heading south saw nothing this
day as usuall
Lat 08 00 south Long 29 50 W

Remarks Thursday November 6th 1836
this day fine pleasant weather and moderate winds
from the E S E ship under all prudent sail
by the wind heading S by W hands imployed
seting up the riging saw nothing this day
Lat 10° 37" south Long 29° 48" West

Remarks Friday November 7th 1836
this twenty four hours comences with a pleasant
breeze from the E by S ship under all sail heading
south by the wind the middle and latter part
the breeze increasing and wearing to the East
cours S E saw nothing all this day
Lat 13° 27 south Long 30 20 West

Remarks Saturday November 8th 1836
all this day fine pleasent weather and moderate
winds from the E S E ship under all sail
heading S by W by the wind the watch busy
sending up the cutting gear saw nothing this day
Lat 15° 58 south Long 30° 00" West

Remarks Sunday November 9th 1836
the first and middle part of these twenty four hours fine
pleasant breeze from the E S E heading S by W the
latter part the wind wearing to the E N E cours
S E by S 1/2 S at A M set the foretopmast studding sail
Lat 18° 22" south Long 29° 56" West

Remarks Munday November 10th 1836
commences with moderate winds from the E N E cours
S S E the middle part calms with plenty rain the
latter part light breeze from East and thick
cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading
S by E saw nothing this day not evene the sun
no Obs this day

Journal of a Whaling voyage Board Ship William

Remarks Tuesday November 11th.. 1836
all this day light airs and calms with rain
ship under short sail standing to the south and
Eastward at 9 A M saw the land bearing S.S.W
distance 35 miles Trinidad is in the Lat 20 31 S
Long 29 16 West no Whales this day
Lat at noon 20 17 South

Remarks Wednesday November 12th
this day commences with light breezes from the
N W and pleasant weather the ship with all
sail set by the wind reading S.W. at sunset
the island of Trinidad bore N E by N dist 25 miles
the middle part calms with rain the latter part
strong breeze and cloudy weather all sail set cours
S W by W at 9 A M saw a bridge standing to the N E
Lat 21 33 South Long 30 30 West

Remarks Thursday November 13th.. 1836
all this day moderate winds from N W to West
ship under all sail by the wind to the south
and westward saw nothing this day ended the foe
topsail and bent mewone Lat 23° 18 South Long 31° 18 West

Remarks Friday November 14th 1836
all this twenty four hours light breezes from the
N W and beautiful pleasant weather cours S W by W
at sunrise saw a ship standing to the N E
Lat 24° 40 Long 31° 30 West

Remarks Saturday November 15th.. 1836
first and middle part of these twenty four hours
light baffling winds the latter part squally with
rain at 6 A M saw humpbacks lowd two boats and
chased without success came on board and kept off
S W by W and set all sail
Lat 26° 10 South Long by D R 32 25 W
Remarks Sunday November 16th. 1836
all this day baffling winds and cloudy weather
ship under all prudent sail cours S W by W
at 10 A M heavy squalls from the N N W with rain
took in the topgallant sails and double reefed the
topsails the wind increasing Bagale moderate

Mist of the Dewbedfore Abraham Osborn master

Remarks Munday November 17th 1836
this day comences with moderate gales from south
and heavy rain ship under double reefed tarsails
and foresail at 2 P M the gale increasing lock in
the fore and mizzen topsail and fore sail and
close reefe the maintopsail the middle and
latter part more moderate set the fore and mizzen
topsail close reefed on bent the old foresail and
bend another and set it saw nothing this day
Lat 27° 56 south Long 34° 48 West

Remarks Tuesday November 18th 1836
comences with moderate gales from the S S E with a heavy
sea running ship under easy sail by the wind heading
S W by W at 7 P M saw a barque standing to the
northward the middle and latter part Light
winds and pleasant weather the wind wearing
to the E S E set all sail cours S W by W
Lat 27° 56 south Long 36° 15 West

Remarks Wednesday November 19th 1836
this day comences with Light winds from the S E by E
and clear pleasant weather ship under all sail cours
S W by W the latter part wind wearing to the N E and
north saw nothing all this day
Lat 29° 02 south Long 37 53 West

Remarks Thursday November 20th 1836
all this day light winds from the N N E and fine pleasant
weather ship with all sail set cours S W by W
the men busy mending sails and various other jobs
Lat 29° 48 south Lon 39° 21 west

Remonks Friday November 21st 1836
all this twenty four hours light winds from the N E
and clear pleasant weather ship under all sail
cours S W by W saw tow ships standing to the
westward at 10 A M saw humpe backs
Lat 31° 08 south Lon 40° 48 West

Journal of a Whaling voyage Board Ship Wm. Hirt of

Remarks Saturday November 22 sec...
this day light winds from the N E and fine pleasant
weather all sail set cours S W by W at 5 P M saw
humpbacks lowe and short one of them with a
bum harpoon but didnot kill him
this day no Observation

Remarks Sunday November 23th 1836
first part of this day light variable winds and
cloudy smokey weather all prudent sail set cours
S W by W the latter part moderate breeze from the
N E and pleasant saw this day but humpbacks
Lat 33° 14 south Long 44° 12 west

Remarks Munday November 24th 1836
all this day strong winds from the E S E to N E by N and
thick smokey weather ship with all prudent sail set
as saw nothing this day but finbacks cours S W by W
Lat 34° 42 south Long 47 12 west

Remarks Tuesday November 25th 1836
first and middle part of this day strong breezes
from the N N E and thick weather ship with all
prudent sail set cours S W by W at 4 P M changed
the coulor of the Watter the latter heavy gales with
strong squalls took in sail down to close reefed Wn
maintopsail and foretopmast staysail at 10 A M the
Wind wearing to south hove the ship to heading E by S
no Observation this day

Remarks Wednesday November 26th 1836
this twenty four hours comences with heavy gale from
the south ship laying to under close reefed main
topsail and fore topmast staysail the Latter part more
moderate the Wind wearing to the W S W set fore
topsail and fore sail and tourned one reef out of
the main topsail at 10 A M the Wind wearing to
the S S W ship heading to the S E saw several
finbacks this day
Lat 37 42 south Long 49° 37 West

NewBedford Abraham Osborn Junr master

Remarks Thursday November 27th 1836 81 days out
comences with strong winds from S W and a heavy
sea rinning the ship under easy sail heading S E by S
at 3 P M the wind veaering wore ship to the West
the Middle part calm the latter part a light
breeze from the North set all sail cours S W by S
one ship in Company saw several finbacks
Lat 38° 29 south Long 49° 44 West

Remarks Friday November 28th 1836
first and middle part of this day strong breezes from the
N N W and quick passing clouds the ship with all prudent
sed cours S W by S at 2 P M saw finbacks and took
them to be Sperm Whales lowed three boatt and
chaced untill we found out what they ware
came on board and took the boats in the Latter
part inceasing gales shortned sail
Lat 41° 07 south Long 50 12 West

Remarks Saturday November 29th 1836
first and middle part of this twenty four hours
strong double reef topsail breeze ship by the
wind heading S by W the Latter part increasing
gales with squalls took in sail and hove the
ship too under close reefed main topsail and
main spencer and reefed fore sail a very heavy
sea rinning
Lat 43° 10 south Long 50 20 West

Remarks Sunday November 30th 1836
comences with moderate gales from the S W by S the ship
laying too heading S E by E at 3 30 P M the wind
veaering to the south East ward wore ship to West
the middle part the wind moderating set moor
sail Latter Light airs and variable set all sail
cours S W by W bent new main topsail and Pile
Lat 43° 07 south Long 52 12 West

Journal of Ship Wm. Nitt of New Bedford on a

Remarks Munday December 1st. 1856
comences with light airs and variable winds ship under all sail cours SW by W 12 W at 5 P M a breze from the north the Latter part wind increasing took in topgalant sails and double reefed the topsails at 5 A M heavy squalls took in the mainsail and fil and close reefed the fore topsail the weather thick and drizzly saw nothing this day
Lat 44° 17' south Long 56° 15' W

Remarks Tuesday December 2dec. 1856
first and middle part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from SW and thick fogy ship under double reef topsails and courses by the wind heading SW by W at 10 P M the wind veaering to SW wore ship to NW at 1 A M wore to south the Latter part wind moderate at 8 A M the fogy cleared up shook the reef out of the topsails set mainstaysgallant sail and flying fil and tacked ship to W & W nothing in site this day no sun
Lat by Dr 44° 50 south Long 56° 25' W

Remarks Wednesday December 3th. 1856
comences with moderate winds from SSW and pleasant weather all prudent sail set by the wind heading west middle and Latter part clear pleasant weather and Light airs in the middle watch wore ship to S by E this day boat out for water Lat 44° 57 south Long 58° 05 West

Remarks Thursday December 4th. 1856
Light airs and variable all sail set working to the south and Westward Latter part strong from SSW and rain in squalls at 9 A M the wind increasing double reefed the topsails took in mainsail and fil ship by the wind heading WSW saw nothing
Lat 45° 07 south Long 60° 00 West

Remarks Friday December 5th 1856
all this day moderate galles from SSW and clear weather ship under double reefed topsails heading SE by S saw nothing this day
Lat 45° 41 south Long 57° 55' W

Whaling voyage to the Capicit Abraham Osborn Master

Remarks Saturday December 6th
first and middle part of these twenty four hours
moderate gales from S W with clear weather ship under
double reefed topsails and courses heading by the
S E by S the latter part wind moderating set main
topgallantsail and flying Jib at 7 A M wind veering
to S W courses south at 10.30 A M a saw a large sperm
whale lowered three boats in chace the weather Comingon
thick lost the rown of him came on board and
got dinner at 12 M the weather thick and drizzely
no observation this day Lat by D R 46°30 Long 57°00 West

Remarks Sunday December 7th 1836
comences with strong breezes from N by W and thick cloudy
weather ship under double topsails cours S W ½ W the
latter part clear and pleasent and light winds
the Middle part thick fogs and strong winds
Lat 48°20 south 61 20 by D R

Remarks Munday December 8th 1836
first and Middle part of this day strong breezes from
N W and quick passing clouds ship under double
topsails and courses steaing S W ½ W latter part
wind halling to S W and bowing very heavy taking in
foretopsail and main sail at 10 A M wore ship to W by N
no observation this day Lat by account 49°30 Long 61 00 West

Remarks Tuesday December 9th 1836
comences with heavy gales from S W and heavy squalls
ship lying to heading W by N the middle part
moderating set reef mainsail latter part pleasant
weather with moderate gales set close reefed foretopsail
and wore ship to S by E sard nothing this day
Lat 48°39 south Long 61°26 West

Remarks Wednesday December 10th 1836
first and Middle part strong breezes from W S W and
cloudy at 2 P M kept ship of E S E and set main top
gallant sail and foretopmast stadding sail latter part
wind veaving to S S W with squalls and light rain
Lat 50 12 south Long 58°15 west

Journal of Ship William Wirt of NewBedford on A

Remarks Thursday December 11th 1836
first and Middle part moderate winds from W S W.
and fine pleasant weather ship under all sail
cours S & Latter part Wind veering to N N W
cours South at 8 A M saw ship standing to the
Westward saw much kelp and meny Pinguens
Lat 51° 51 south Long 56 50 West

Remarks Friday December 12th. 1836
comences with strong breezes from N by W and quick
passing clouds ship under all sail cours S by W
Middle part thick drizzely rainey weather wind
veering to the N N E and increasing took in top
mast studding sails fore and mizzen top gallant sails
Latter part wind veering to the N W by W and
blowing heavy with quick passing clouds double
reefed topsails and took in File ship by the wind
heading S S W saw nothing this day as usuall
Lath 54° 15 South Long 59° 00 West

Remarks Saturday December 13th. 1836
first part of this twenty four hours strong breezes
from W by S and quick passing clouds ship under
double reefed reef topsails and courses at 1 P M
sounded and got bottom in 48 fathoms
Middle and latter part moderate winds from
S W set all sail by the wind heading S W by W
Lat 55 22 south Lon 60 00 West

Remarks Sunday December 14th. 1836
first and Middle part of these twenty four hours
Light variable airs and calms the Latter part
Light stiddy breeze from North and pleasant
weather set all sail cours S W at 8 A M spoke
ship Irish Perey of NewBedford Cannon Master
three mounths out 140 sperm oil saw nothing more
Lat 55° 34 south Long 60° 50 West

Remarks Monday December 15th 1836
all this day Light airs and variable with clear
pleasant weather ship under all sail by the wind
working to the westward gaining with Irish Perey
Lat 56 34 south Long 61° 13 West

Whaling Voyage Abraham Osborn Master

Remarks Tuesday December 16th 1836
comences with Light airs and variable with pleasant weather
Middle and Latter part moderate wind from S S W
ship under all sail by the wind to the Westward this day
in Compeny with Ship Erick Berrey at 10 A M saw ship
bound to the N E by N saw no whales this day
Lat 55° 58" south Long 63° 45" West

Remarks Wednesday December 17th 1836
comences with light variable airs and pleasant weather at 5 A M
strong breeze sprun up from S W set foretopmast
studding sail courses S W by S Middle part squally
with light rain took in topgallant sails and double reefed
fore and mizzen topsails the wind varing to W S W
ship by the wind heading South Latter part wind continue
the same but more moderate tourned the reefes out
sent down main topgallant sail repeared it sent it up
again and set it this day parted compeny with ship
Erick Berrey after beating her verey bad
Lat 57° 18 south Long 65° 15 west

Remarks Thursday December 18th 1836
all this day strong breezes from W by S and squalley with
Light rain and hell ship under all prudent sail by the
wind heading S S W saw nothin this day caught porpous
Lat 59° 00 south Long 66° 00 West

Remarks Friday December 19th 1836
comences with strong breezes with squalls of halle and rain
ship with all prudent sail set by the to S S W split the
maintopgallant sail sent down the sail and bent a new
one at 2 P M strock aback in a squall baced around the
yards by the wind to the S S W at 8 P M saw a ship on the
opposit tack Middle and Latter part increasing breezes with
heavy squalls this day saw several finbacks 100 days out
Lat 57 52 south Long 67 22 W

Remarks Saturday December 20th 1836
all this day strong winds with heavy squalls from W S W
ship under all prudent sail by the wind heading S W by S
at 6 P M wore ship to S S W at 5 A M wore ship to W S W
Lat 57° 47 south Long 67 30 West

Journal of the Ship William Wirt of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday December 21st 1836
the first part of this day moderate gales from W by N
and heavy squalls ship Laying to under double reef'd
main and mizzen topsails and foresail heading to
S by E Middle part set close reefed foretopsail and
reefed main sail and wore ship to Westward
the Latter part much the same at 12 ett wore ship
to southward so ended this day nothing in site
Lat 56° 48' South Long 66° 47' W

Remarks Munday December 22 sec 1836
first part Light airs and Calms Middle part
a Light breeze sprung up from S S W and comence
drizzeling ship under all sail cours S W by W
Latter part moderate hole sail breeze and variable
from N W to N E with thick drizzely weather
this day no observation Lat by acct 56° 48 Long 69° 00'

Remarks Tuesday December 23 rd 1836
all this twenty four hours strong winds and variable
with thick cloudy weather and drizzely fogges
the ship under all sail cours S W by W at 8 A M
on bent foretopsail to repear nothing in site
Lat 57° 19' South Long 73° 30' W by accon

Remarks Wednesday December 24th 1836
this twenty four hours comences with calms and thick
cloudy weather at 3 P M a strong breeze from S S W
ship under all prudent sail by the wind to the
W S W Middle part Light rain at 2 A M wore ship
to S by E the Latter much the same wore to W N W
one man of deautey with ulcers on the shines
this day saw a Barque steaing N E that did
no observation this day

Remarks Thursday December 25th 1836
all this day thick drizzely foggy weather with verey
strong winds from W S W and heavey sea running
ship under double reefed topsails and courses
standing on vearous tacks working to the westward
saw nothing this day all usueall
Lat 57° 37 South Long 74° 30' West
Christmas day

of Cape Horne Abraham Osborn Jun Master

Remarks Friday December 26th 1836
comences with moderate gales and squalley with rain
ship Laying too under double refeed main topsail
heading up S W and off S S W the middle part more
moderate Wore ship to N W set foresail and foretopsail
Latter part increasing breezes took in foretopsail
broke out for beans sugar and molasses that is all
Lat 57° 17' south Long 74° 17' west

Remarks Saturday December 27th 1836
All this twenty four hours continueall gales of wind
from S W to W N W with thick cloudy weather ship
under short sail laying heading N W by W at daniize
saw a ship standing to N W at 9 A M Wore ship to S S W
set mainsail and fib
Lat 56° 46 by Obs Long 74° 30 by D R

Remarks Sunday December 28th 1836
comences with moderatt gales from W N W with thick
drizzeley weather ship under close reefed topsails and courses
heading S W by S the Middle part wind veaing to S W
and more moderate wore ship to W N W and made sail
Latter part weather clear the wind much the sain
a ship and barque in compeney on the sain tack
at 9 A M exchanged signals with a English barque
Lat 56° 38 south Long 75° 03 west

Remarks Munday December 29th 1836
comences with strong breezes from W S W and quick passing
clouds ship under all prudent sail by the wind stonging
to S by W Middle part wind increasing with heavy
squalles of hale and snow double reefed topsails and
reefed the mainsail and tookin the fib the latter
part wind and much the sain Wore ship to N W by W
two ship in Compeney bound the same way
Lat 56° 07 south Long 75° 48 west

Remarks Tuesday December 30th 1836
first and Middle part strong winds from W S W ship heading
N W under all prudent sail Midde part wind veaing
to N W Wore ship to S W this day ends with Light airs and
rain two ships in Compeney bound North
Lat 56° 12 south Long 76° 48 west

Journal of Ship William Wirt of New Bedford of Cape Horne

Remarks Wednesday December 31st 1856
this day comences with Light airs and variable
at 5 P M a breeze spring up from W S W
set all sail by the wind to the S W at 11 P M
wind veaering to W S W ware ship to S W
the Middle and Latter part strong breezes
with squalls of hale two ships in Compeny
this day ends the year of 1856 no Whales in site
Lat 56° 25 south Long 78° 17 west

Remarks Thursday January 1st 1857.
all this day strong breezes from W S W with heavy squalls
of hale ship under ale pendent sail by the wind on various
tacks working to the westward two ships in Compeny
Lat 56° 32 south Long 79° 53 west

Remarks Friday January 2sec 1857
first and Middle part of these twenty four hours Light
variable airs and calms caught two porpoises
the Latter part a Light breeze spring up from S W
and pleasant weather set all sail cours S W
Lat 56° 22 south Long 81° 59 west

Remarks Saturday January 3thd 1857
all this twenty four hours Light airs calms and
squalls with Light raines this day caught two porpoes
saw nothing all this day watch baking out for Water
Lat 54° 25 south Long 80° 42 west

Remarks Sunday January 4th 1857
comences with Light variable winds and squalls
accompenied with Light rains ship under all sail
cours N W by N at 5 P M saw a ship on Lee beam
at 9 P M saw a ship stanging to the Eastward the Middle and
Latter part strong breezes from S E by S at 11 P M
saw a barque stanging to the Eastward that is all
Lat 52° 20 south Long 81 40 west

Remarks Munday January 5th 1857
all this day moderate breezes from South to S W and
good Weather ship under all sail cours N W and N W by N
at 11 A M saw a ship standing to South Eastward
Lat 49° 55 south Long 82 40 west

Bound to Sandwich Island. Abraham Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Tuesday January 6th 1837
all this twenty four hours strong breezes from S W
with squalls ship under all sail steaing N W by N
at 12 midnight kept ship of north saw nothing this day
Lat 46 43 south Long 80 40 west

Remarks Wednesday January 7th 1837
comences with strong breezes from S W and Cloudy weather
ship under all sail cours N by E Middle part light airs
and wearing to S by E with light drizzely rain the
latter part strong breeze from S E by S and pleasant
this day saw nothing but rightwhale for pour stroock
nine and got one
Lat 44 22 south Long 76 20 west

Remarks Thursday January 8th 1837
this day comences with strong breezes from S S E and
pleasant weather ship under easy sail cours N N E at 2 P M
roun over two right whales with the ship lowed three boats
and chaced untill six oclock without success the whales
being verrey shye gave them up came inboard and got
supper and shorting sail and set the boats creed watches
through the night wind and weather much the saime
at 3-30 A M called all hand to mak sail when we
saw whales lowed and chaced untill brekfast time
came on board after brekfast lowed and stroch to the
waist boat the line foul cout when the labbordboat
stroch and tourned him up at 10 took him alongside
and comenced reaving the gear
Lat 44 05 south Long 76 30 west

Remarks Friday January 9th 1837
this day fine pleasant weather and light airs from the west
after dinner comenced coutting in the whale
cout untill 8 oclock but having bad luck with the head
didnot get it of nocked of and got supper and set
the watches for the night at 3 A M called all hand
and comenced coutting again at 10 A M got his head of
at 12 M finished coutting so ends this day
Lat 43 50 south Long by account 76 00 w

Journal of Ship William Wirt of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday January 10th. 1857
comenced with Light airs from N W by W and clear
pleasant Weather set all sail and stood to the S S W
at 5 P M saw a ship stearing North all hands busy
geting redday to start the works at 7 P M comenced
raining set the watch the Middle part strong wind
with rain double reefed the topsails the Latter part
wind moderate with thick fogg at 4 A M wareship
to Northwestward and comenced bowling no whales in sight
Lat 44°26 South Long 75° 40 by D R.

Remarks Sunday January 11th. 1857
first and Middle part of this day moderate winds
from W N W with foggey weather ship under easy sail
standing to the N E at 4 P M hauled by the wind to the
S W by S the Latter part wind and weather much the
same at 7 A M wore ship to N by E saw nothing this day
no Observation this day

Remarks Munday January 12th 1857
comences with moderate winds from W N W and
thick fogg ship under double topsails by the
wind to the North the Middle part wind veaering
to the S W Cours N W by N at 11 P M finish bowling
the Latter part clear pleasant Weather Cours N N W
Lat 42 37 South Long 77 50 West

Remarks Tuesday January 13th. 1857
first and Middle part of these twenty four hours
moderate winds from S W and cloudy weather
ship under easy sail cours N by W the Latter part
clear pleasant weather all hands employed in stoing
down the whales which W stowed down 85 bbls
at 10 A M saw a ship stearing to the N N W
Lat 40 50 south Long 77 30 West

Remarks Wednesday January 14th 1857
all this day Light westly winds and pleasant weather
ship under all sail cours N by W all hands employed
stowing down and baking out for water
Lat 39° 13 South Long 77 00 by account

Abraham Osborn Jr - Master towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Thursday January 15th.
all this twenty four hours Light winds from the westward
and clear pleasant weather ship under all sail course
N N W one ship in company bound the same way
saw nothing this day that looked like fish
Lat 37° 05 south Long 76° 00 west

Remarks Friday January 16th. 1837
Comences with moderate winds from the W S W
and clear pleasant weather ship under all sail by
the wind heading North at 6 P M spok ship Condor
of New Bedford five months out 7 blackfish all well
the Middle and Latter part wind from S W by S
cours N W by W so ends this watch employed repearing sails
Lat 35° 27 south Long 76 03 west

Remarks Saturday January 17th. 1837
first and Middle part of this day Light breezes from S W
and clear pleasant weather ship under all sail standing
to the W N W ship Condor in compeny this day bent the
old foresail the Latter part moderate winds from west
at 10 A M saw the Land the island of Juan Fernandez
at 12 M tacked ship to S by W
Lat 33 48 south. Long 78 00 west

Remarks Sunday January 18th. 1837
Comences with moderate breezes from west and clear weather
ship under all sail working to the westward on various
tacks the island of Juan Fernandez bearing west
the Middle part of this twenty four hours Light airs
the Latter part strong breezes and cloudy weather
this day saw several ships nothing more
Lat 33 47 south Long 78 00 west

Remarks Munday January ~~19th~~ 1837
all this day moderate westbey winds and pleasant
weather ship under all sail heading to the N N W
at 7 P M had a yaw with the ship Condor
the Middle part ship course N W at 7 A M
tacked ship to S S W saw a bridy stearing south
this day parted Compeny with the Condor saw nothing
this day that looked like a whale
Lat 32 24 south Long 79 00 west

Journal of Ship William Hirt of NewBedford towards

Remarks Tuesday January 20th 1857
strong breezes from the W N W and cloudy weather all
prudent sail set cours south at 7 P M hauled by the
wind to S W at 10 P M wore ship to North the Middle part
much the rain took in the topgallantsails the Latter
part breeze increasing and veering to the N W by N
wareship to the W by S and double reefed the topsails
at 8 A M bent the the maintopgallant sail and bent
the old one saw nothing watch busy on sundry Jobs
Lat 32 29 south Long 78 54 West

Remarks Wednesday January 21st 1857
comences with strong breezes from W N W and cloudy
at 6 P M wind veering to S W by W and moderating
tourned the reefes out of the topsails and set the
topgallantsails the Middle and Latter part clear
pleasant Weather and Light winds from South
cours N W by N saw nothing this day
Lat 31° 05 south Long 78 45 West

Remarks Thursday January 22nd 1857
all this day Light moderate Winds from the S S E
and clear pleasant weather ship under all sail
Cours N W by N this day saw nothing Crew busey
repearing sails scraping boom and sundry other Jobs
Lat 29 24 south Long 78 59 west

Remarks Friday January 23rd 1857
first and Middle part of this twentyfour hours
light winds from S S E and clear pleasant Weather
all sail set Cours N W by N the Latter part heavy
clouds with Light drizzely rain saw nothing this
day tow men sick and off duty
Lat 27° 26 south Long 79 16 West

Remarks Saturday January 24th 1857
this day moderate winds from S E cours N W at 8 P M
hauled by the wind to S S W at 12 midnight wore ship to E S E
at 5 A M kept of N W and set all Sail at 6 A M saw
the land the island of St Ambrose bearing W by N
at 9 A M saw the island of St Felix at 10 A M Went on shore
with two boats to fish these islands are in the Lattitude
26° 24 south Long 80 04 West

the Sandwitch Island Abraham Osborn Jun. Master

Remarks Sunday January 25th 1857
comences with moderate winds from S E and pleasant weather ship laying of and on at the island of ~~St Pet~~ St Ambrose two boats on shore a fishing at 5 P M came on board with a good lot of fish kept the ship of N by W and set all sail at 7 P M the island bore S by W distence 12 miles the Middle and Latter hard wind and weather much the saim at 12 midnight cours W N W saw no whales this day
Lat 25 09 south Long 80 42 west

Remarks Monday January 26th
all this day strong S E trades winds and cloudy weather ship under all sail cours W by N at 6 A M onbent the mainsail to repear saw nothing this day
Lat 24 09 south Long 83 04 west

Remarks Tuesday January 27th
this day fresh S E trades winds and cloudy squalley weather the ship under all sail cours West at noon bent the main sail so ends this day nothing in site crew busy mending sails and verous outher Jobs
Lat 23 18 south Long 87 30 west

Remarks Wednesday January 28th 1857
all this day verey strong S E trades winds and thick heavy clouds ship under all sail cours W by N this day all hands busy braking out the flour and Bread and coopering of it this day saw nothing as usual
Lat 21° 49 south Long 89 15 west

Remarks Thursday January 29th 1857
all the twenty four hours strong steddy winds from the E S E and pleasant weather ship under all sail cours W by N this day all hands busy fe braking out the bread and flour to cooper and tourning in the main rigging
Lat 20 42 south Long 90 46 west

Journal of Ship William Wirt of New Bedford towards

Remarks Friday January 30th. 1837
first and middle part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the E S E and pleasant weather ship with all sail set Cours W by N ½ N the Latter part squalley with rain saw nothing this day all hands busy employed in seting up the rigging taring down and various other Jobs
Lat 19° 22' south Long 94° 28' west

Remarks Saturday January 31 Last 1837
all this day strong winds from the S E and feare weather all sail set Cours W N W all busy seting up riging and sundry other Jobs
Lat 17° 46 south Long 97° 00' west

Remarks Sunday February 1 first 1837
all this twenty four hours moderate winds from S E by E and squalls with Light rain ship with all sail set Cours N W saw nothing this day as usuall
Lat 15 26 south Long 99° 00 west

Remarks Munday February 2 sec. 1837
this day wind and weather the saine as usuall all sail set Cours N W all hands busy seting up riging rattling down and various outher Jobs saw nothing,
Lat 13° 37 south Long 101° 00 west

Remarks Tuesday February 3 the. 1837
all this day clear pleasant weather and moderate winds from E S E ship under all sail Cours N W this day all hands busy rattling down tearing down and sundry other Jobs saw nothing as usuall
Lat 11° 37 south Long 102° 28 west

Remarks Wednesday February 4 th. 1837
this day fine pleasant S E trade winds all sail set cours N West all employed on the riging saw nothing this day one man sick raring blood
Lat 9° 26 south Long 103° 36 west

the Sandwich Islands . Abraham Osborn Jun.. Master

Remarks Thursday February 5th.. 1857
all this day stiddy S.E tradewinds and fair pleasant
weather ship under all sail Cours N.W by N
this day all hands busy fiting the rigging and co.co..
saw nathing all this day one man verey sick
Lat 6° 49 south Long 104° 40 west

Remarks Friday February 6th.. 1857
fine pleasant winds from S.E. with all sail set
Cours N.W 3/4 N this day saw a finback all hands
employed fitting the rigging and sending up royallsmast
Lat 4° 26 south Long 105° 57" west

Remarks Saturday February 7th.. 1857
this day moderate winds from the S.E and clear pleasant
weather the ship under all sail Cours N.W 3/4 N
at 7 A M Cours west this day allhands busy washing
the ship outside and in saw nothing this day
Lat 3° 10 south Long 107° 25 west

Remarks Sunday February 8th 1857
all this day Light winds from the S.E and clear pleasant
weather all sail set cours west at 4 P M saw backfish
lowed and struck one to the Waistboat at 7 P M took him
onboard and took up the boats at 7 A M cours N.W.
Lat 3 01 south Long 108° 33 west

Remarks Munday February 9th..
this day Light winds from the S.E and clear pleasant
weather ship with all sail set cours N by W this day
watch employed seting up shooks at 8 A M saw
a ship standing to the N.W
Lat 01° 35 south Long 109° 00" west

Remarks Tuesday February 10th.. 1857
all this twentyfour hours Light airs and Clams
cours N by W this day bowled out the blackfish
which made 40 gla saw nothing this day
Watch seting up shooks and various other Jobs
Lat 1° 11 south Long 109° 00 west

Journal of Ship William Wirt bound towards the Sandwitch

Remarks Wednesday February 11th. 1837
all this day Light airs from the E S E and clear
pleasant weather ship with all sail set cours
N N W saw nothing this day crew variously employed
Lat 00 37 south Long 109 20 West

Remarks Thursday February 12th. 1837
this light airs and calms cours N N W
saw but a finback this day took in the bowboat
to repair Watch busy on sundry Jobs
Lat 00 07 south Long 109 20 West

Remarks Friday February 13th. 1837
all this day light airs from S S E and fine
clear weather the ship with all sail set cours
N N W saw nothing this day as usuale
Lat 00 22 North Long 109 30

Remarks Saturday February 14th.
first and Middle part of these twenty four
hours light breezes from the S E and fine
weather all sail set cours N W by N
the Latter part wind veering to N E with
squalls and rain saw nothing this day
this day no Observation
Lat 1 00 North D R Long 109 40 West

Remarks Sunday February 15th 1837
comences with squalles from the N E and rain
the ship under all sail cours N W by W
the Middle and latter part moderate winds
from the N E by N and pleasant weather
this day took the N E trade winds
Lat 4 29 North Long 111 48

Remarks Munday February 16th 1837
all this day clear pleasant and light moderate
winds from E to N E all sail set cours W N W
this day saw nothing but finbacks one man
sick and off duty
Lat 5 36 North Long 113 55 West

Island Abraham Osborn Jun Master

Remarks Tuesday February 17th
all this twenty four hours moderate breezes
from the N E and fine pleasant weather
all sail set Cours W by N this day saw several finbacks
Lat 6.39 North Long 115°30 West

Remarks Wednesday February 18th 1837
this day moderate N E trades Wind and pleasant
weather ship under all sail Cours W by N
this day saw nothing as usual
Lat 7.27 North Long 119°00 West

Remarks Thursday February 19th.
fine clear pleasant weather and moderate winds
from the N E all sail set Cours W by N & N
this day saw nothing broke out for water
Lat 8°24 North Long 121°55 West

Remarks Friday February 20th. 1837
all this day pleasant weather and moderate breezes
from N N E cours W by N saw nothing this day
Lat 9°43 North Long 124°54 West

Remarks Saturday February 21st. 1837
this day N E trade winds with pleasant weather
ship under all sail Cours West by North
Lat 11°33 North. Long 127° 40' West

Remarks Sunday February 22 sec. 1837
all this twenty four hours strong N E trades winds
and pleasant weather all sail set Cours W by N
this day saw nothing as usual
Lat 11°30 North Long 131° 00 West

Remarks Munday February 23th. 1837
comences with strong winds from the N E and pleasant
weather at 5 P M squalls with Light rain ship
under all sail Cours W by N the Middle
and Latter part stidy breezes with cloudy
weather this day saw nothing one man
sick with the Consumption and very bad
Lat 12 23 North Long 134°14 West

Journal of Ship William Wirt of Newbedford bound

Remarks Tuesday February 24th. 1837
this day comences with strong N E trades winds and squalles with Light rain the ship under all sail Cours W by N the Middle and Latter part pleasant weather and moderate winds this day saw nothing
Lat 13°20 North Long 137°12 West

Remarks Wednesday February 25th 1837
all this twenty four hours Light winds from the E by N and pleasant weather all sail set Cours W by N saw nothing this day an usual Watch employed on various Jobs
Lat 14° 00 North Long 140° 00 West

Remarks Thursday February 26th.
the first and Middle part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from East with frequente showers of rain the ship under all sail Cours W by N ½ N the Latter part wind wearing round to the westward and increasing with rain braced the yards sharp by the wind heading W. b N W so ends this day
no Observation Lat 14 40 North Long 142° 30 West

Remarks Friday February 27th. 1837
comences with strong breezes from S W with squalles of rain ship under all prudente sail Cours W N W at 2 P M wind wearing to the North the Middle and Latter part clear pleasant weather and strong breezes from N N E Cours W by N ½ N
Lat 15 58 North Long 145 20 West

Remarks Saturday February 28th 1837
all day N N E winds and pleasant weather all sail set cours W by N ½ N this day saw nothing
Lat 17 14 North Long 148 30 West

Remarks Sunday March 1st 1837
comences with moderate breezes from N E by N and fine weather all sail set cours W by N ½ N the Middle and Latter part Light airs and calms this day one man taking down in a fitt
Lat 18° 00 North Long 150° 20 West

towards the Sandwith Island Abraham Osborn Acting Master

Remarks Munday March 2nd 1837
first and Middle part of these twenty four hours light
baffling airs from N to N W by W ship with all sail set
by the wind heading W N W to S W the latter part
moderate breeze from N N W wore ship to N E by E
at noon tacked ship to west saw nothing this day
Lat 17 52 North Long 151 03 West

Remarks Tuesday March 3rd 1837
comences with moderate breezes from N N W and
pleasant weather all sail set by the wind heading W by N
Middle and latter part wind wearing to N N E cours N W
Lat 19 07 North Long 152 20 We

Remarks Wednesday March 4th 1837
all this day light airs from E N E to E S E and clear
pleasant weather all sail set cours N W by W
saw nothing this day as usual
Lat 19 55 North Long 153 45 West

Remarks Thursday March 5th 1837
comences with moderate airs from the E S E and clear
pleasant weather all sail set cours W N W at 4 P M
on bent the old foresail and foretopsail and bent
the new ones the Middle part calm the latter part
at 5 P M moderate breeze from North cours W N W
Lat 20 23 North Long 154 47 West

Remarks Friday March 6th 1837
comences with moderate winds from N by E and cloudy
weather ship under all sail cours W N W at 3 P M
got up the chains and bent them at 5:30 P M saw
the land the island of Maui bearing W by N dist 30
the Middle part clam the latter part moderate winds
with pleasant weather at noon the west end of Maui
bore S S W dist 8 miles so ends this day

Remarks Saturday March 7th
at 6 P M came to anchor at Lahaina Maui in 15 fathoms
of water with 60 fathoms of chain furled the sails and set
the watch at 8 A M commenced taking out sent on shore 50 bl
meat three cask bread two cask flour this day discharged the second
mate and one one man from food sick

Ship William Watt in the port of Lahaina Maui Sandwich I

Remarks Sunday March 8th.
this day pleasant Weather and light airs no work dom
this day Watch on shore at sunset the watch came
on board in good shape with the exceptions of one man
came on board drunk and stabed himself got him in
irons and put him below

Remarks Munday March 9th. 1887
this day comences with light airs and cloudy Weather
took on board 62 bbls irish potatoes stowed down the Water
and sent on shore the raft of casks at 3 P M comenced
blowing strong the ship comenced draging let go the
starboard anchor and have up the larboard one which
was foul at 20 fathoms payed out 80 fathoms on starboard

Remarks Tuesday March 10th. 1887
this part of this day strong winds from the Northward
ship drags about none miles of shore at 3 P M have
up the anchor and went in shore in 16 fathoms
of water and payed out 60 fathoms of chain the
latter part of the day wind light and pleasant

Remarks Wednesday March 11th 1887
this day got of a raft of water and stowed it down
the light and the weather pleasant all busy

Remarks Thursday March 12th. 1887
this day strong breezes from the Northward and cloud
weather one watch on shore on libety the larbord
watch stowing down water and comenced painting
ship at 6 P M watch com on board all right

Remarks Friday March 13th. 1887
this day light variable airs and pleasant weather
satarboard watch busy painting Ship the larboard
watch on Shore this day two porbegies rownaway

Remarks Saturday March 14th.
this day light airs and pleasant weather starboard watch
shore the larboard watch painting Ship & coo & coo
this day broke out and set on chains 25 89 Gals Whale Oil
and 26 Gall Black fish oil

Ship William Wirt in the port of Lahaina Sandwich Island

Remarks Sunday March 15th. 1837
all this twenty four hours light winds and pleasant
weather the Larboard watch on Shore no work don this day

Remarks Munday March 16th. 1837
light winds and pleasant weather all hands on board
busy getting the Ship redy for Sea this day caught
the two runaway men took them on board and put
them in irons the third and forth mate came on board

Remarks Tuesday March 17th. 1837
light variable airs and Calms all ready for sea the third
forth mate and Steward came on board

Remarks Wednesday March 18th.
at 2 P M got under way at 4 P M the Capt. came on
board keep off and run down betwen maui and
morotai at 7 P M squalley with heavy rain and lightn
at 1 A M clear and pleasant saw the island of Kahoo
at 7 A M the captin went on Shore so ends this day

Remarks Thursday March 19th
all this twenty four hours variable winds and
squalls with thunder and lightnin with rain
the ship laying off and at Honolulu the
Captin on shore

Remarks Friday March 20th. 1837
Comences with light variable winds and cloudy
weather ship laying off and at Honolulu the Captin
on shore the Middle and latter part heavy squalls
from the south with very heavy rain and lightnen
double reefed the topsails and took in the Courses
the ship heading E S E all night at 7 A M the North
part of the island bore N by W distent 5 miles
so ends this day with continual squalls and rain

Remarks Saturday March 21st.
all this day thick squaley weather with rain
ship laying off and on at Honolulu
the Captin on shore the blowing strong from
the Southward cannot send a boat in

Journal of Ship William Mitt of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday March 22 sec 1857
all this day light airs and calms all sail set working up to Honolulu the Captin on shore and no chanch to send a boat in

Remarks Munday March 23 rd 1857
this day light baffling airs and calms the ship laying off and on at Honolulu the capting on shore at 10 A M sent the boat in

Remarks Tuesday March 24th 1857
this day comenes with light baffling airs and calms at 8 A M light stiddy breese from the N E and pleasant weather the ship laying off and on at noon the captin came on board and kept off S W

Remarks Wednesday March 25th
all this twenty four hours moderate winds and pleasant weather at 7 P M Oahou bore N N E at 8 A M bore E by S distant 35 miles this day ends with strong N E trades winds Cours West by Nott saw nothing

Remarks Thursday March 26 the 1857
all this day strong N E trades winds and quick passing clouds ship under all hands to sail Cours N by W sent down the royall yards and masts the Midder part light rain the latter increasing breezes took in topgulant sails and double reefed the topsails
Lat 25° 30 Nott Long 159 34 West

Remarks Friday March 27th 1857
all this day very strong winds from the E N E and cloudy weather with a heavy sea running took in the mainsail fit and foretopsail Cours N by W saw nothing this day
this day no Observation

from Sandwich Island towards Codiak

Remarks Saturday March 28th 1837
very strong E & N E winds and Cloudy weather
ship under double reef topsails and foresail
cours N by W that is all this day

Lat 30 18 North Long 159° 40 W

Remarks Sunday March 29th 1837
first and middle part of these twenty four hours
strong breezes from the E & N E with cloudy weather
ship under double reefed topsails cours N by W
the latter part moderate cours N 12 W
Lat 32° 40 North Long 159 15 West

Remarks Monday March 30th 1837
first and middle part of these twenty four hours
moderate breezes from E S E and cloudy weather
the ship under easy sail cours N by W the latter
part increasing breezes with thick rainy weather
this day no observation Lat 35 00 N Long 159° 50 W by account

Remarks Tuesday March 31st 1837
commences with strong breezes from the E by S and thick
drizzely rain took in the fore and mizzen topsails
the latter part wind veering to N E by E and
a heavy rain set close reefed foretopsail
no observation this day

Remarks Wednesday April 1st 1837
commences with strong breezes from the N N E and thick
cloudy weather ship under easy sail heading N W
the middle part calm at 3 A M light airs from
N W at 8 A M breze veering to south and clear
Lat 38 02 North Long 159 44 West

Remarks Thursday April 2nd 1
commences with breezes from south and pleasant weather
cours N by W bent new Jib and Main Spencer
the middle part light drizzely rain the latter part
clear and increasing breezes
Lat 40 24 North Long 159 44 west

Journal of Ship William Wirt of NewBedford

Remarks Friday April 3th 1837
first and Middle part of this day merey
strong breezes from the South With cloudy
squaley weather cours S by W½ W at 7 P M
toofu in the Mizzen topsail and Close
reefed the fore and maintopsail the latter
part Moderate tourned the out the main
topsail and set the main topgallant sail
Lat 43° 05 North Long 158 46 West

Remarks Saturday April 4th 1837
all this day strong breezes from south and cloudy
squaley Weather the ship under double reefed
foretopsail main topsail and maintopgallantsail
cours S S W saw nothing as usual
Lat 46 02 North Long 158 40 W

Remarks Sunday April 5th 1837
comences with strong breezes from South and cloudy
weather all fruednt sail set cours S S W
the Latter part the wind veering to S E
with light foggey the weather saw nothing this day
Lat 48° 55 North Long 159

Remarks Monday April 6th 1837
comences with strong breezes from E S E and
Cloudy drizzely weather cours ~~W~~ S S W took in
main topgallant sail and double reefed main top
sail at 6 P saw a right whale took in foretop
sail and close reefed the main and hauled
the ship by the wind at 10 P M took in foresail
the latter part wind veering ~~to~~ S S E and
blowing hard ship heading up E S E
this day Lat by Obs. 50° 14 North Long 158° 30 W by DR

Remarks Tuesday April 7th 1837
comences with moderat gales from the S S E
and cloudy drizzely weather ship laying too
under close reefed topsail the Middle and
latter part the weather moderate at 6 at M
main sail and saed to the E by the wind
Lat 50° 55 North Long 158 54 West

Abraham Osborn Jun. Master

Remarks Wednesday April 8th.
all this day strong variable winds and rainy drizzely
weather ship under easy sail by the wind
saw nothing this day as usual
no Observation this day

Remarks Thursday April 9th 1857
comences with strong breezes from W S W and cloudy
weather all prudent sail set by the wind heading S by E
Middle and Latter part clear and moderate at 6 P M
Att saw several sulphur bottoms and one skiff
Lat 49° 19 North Long 158° 10 West

Remarks Friday April 10th. 1857
comences with strong breezes from southward and
pleasant all prudent sail set standing to Westward
at sunset took in sail Middle part wind veering
to S & E and increasing with thick drizzely rain
Latter part much the at 6 A M Wore ship to the
E N E and hove the ship too
no Observation this day

Remarks Saturday April 11th. 1857
first part of these twenty four hours moderate gales
from S E and thick drizzely weather ship
laying too under close reefed maintopsail heading
E N E Latter part calms and thick foges
this day no Observation

Remarks Sunday April 12th. 1857
first and middle part moderate winds from the
southward and thick foggey weather ship under
easy sail latter part the fogg lift up with the
wind at S E ship heading to N E & E saw nothing
Lat 50 34 North Latng 159° 08 West

Remarks Munday April 13th.
comences with moderate breezes from E S E
and fine weather all sail set Courses N W by N at 7 P M
took in sail the latter part moderate gales from
N N E with drizzely weather saw nothing this day
Lat by Obs. 51 26 North Lon by D R 159 40 West

Journal of Ship William Wirt of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday April 14th 1837
first and Middle part of this day moderate
gales from the Northward and rainey drizzely
weather ship lying too under close reefed main
topsail at 11 P.M. Wore ship to the Northward
the Latter part moderate cloudy Weather set
foresail and double reefed topsail saw nothing
Lat 51°32 North Long 160°00

Remarks Wednesday April 15th 1837
all this day variable winds and drizzely
weather ship under easy sail on various tacks
saw nothing all this day as usual
no observation this day

Remarks Thursday April 16th 1837
first and middle part of day moderate wind
from S by E with thick drizzely weather
latter part light airs and variable with a heavy
swell running saw nothing this day
no observation

Remarks Friday April 17th 1837
commences with strong breezes from the Westward
ship under easy sail by the wind heading S by W
at 7 P.M. took in sail and set boat crew watches
the Latter part clear pleasant weather at sunset
set all sail and kept off E & E saw nothing this day
Lat 51°31 North Long 158°00 West

Remarks Saturday April 18th 1837
all this day clear pleasant weather and moderate
breezes from W & W ship under all sail course E & E
at sunset took in sail and set boats crew watches
at sunrise set all sail and kept of N E by N
Lat 51 57 North Long 156°30

Remarks Sunday April 19th 1837
commences W.th fresh breezes from the Westward
ship under all sail course North the Middle
part fresh gales with heavy hail & squalls ship
under close reefed main topsail at 6 A.M.
wore ship to W by S the weather moderating
this day no observation

On Rodac Abraham Osborn Junr Master

Remarks Munday April 20th 1837
all this day moderate gales from N W ship laying too under double reefed main topsail
the latter part squales with snow and hail
saw nothing this day as usual
Lat 51° 55 North Long 154° 35 West

Remarks Tuesday April 21 1837
all this twenty four hours strong breezes from the westward ship under easy sail on various tacks
at 7 A M wore ship to N by W and set all sail
this day saw nothing
Lat 51 58 North Long 154 34 West

Remarks Wednesday April 22 dec 1837
all this day moderate breezes from W S W and cloudy weather with snow squales ship under all sail
courses N N W saw this nothing as usual
Lat 54° 08 North Long 155 00 West

Remarks Thursday April 23th
commences with strong breezes from S W by S
with squales of hale and snow ship under all prudent sail courses N N W at 2 P M saw humpbacks and far them without success and sundown took in sail for the night latter part gales from N E with thick drizzely weather laying too under close reefed main topsail this day no observation

Remarks Friday April 24th 1837
first and middle part of this twenty four hours heavy gales from N E with thick drizzely weather ship laying too behind E S E
the latter part wind veering to S S E wore ship the eastward and made sail saw nothing
Lat 54 43 North Long 154 43 West

Remarks Saturday April 25th 1837
all this day moderate breezes from S E with thick foggy weather and drizzely rain ship under all prudent sail on various tacks saw nothing
this day no observation

Journal of Ship William Hunt of New Bedford cruising on

Remarks Sunday April 26th. 1837
all this twenty four hours strong breezes from southeastward and thick foggy wether ship under all prudent sail set by the wind to the Eastward this day saw numbers humpbacks
Lat 54 45 North Long 150 00 W

Remarks Monday April 27th. 1837
this twenty four hours strong breezes from the southward and thick foggy wether ship under easy sail on various tacks
saw several finbacks and plenty of kelp
Lat 55 00 North Long 149 00 West

Remarks Tuesday April 28th.
all this day moderate winds from southward with thick foggy wether ship under easy sail by the wind heading to the Eastward
no observation this day

Remarks Wednesday April 29th. 1837
all this day thick foggy wether with drizzely rain first and Middle part moderate breezes from S E the latter part wind gradully increasing to a moderate gale ware ship to E N E and took in foretopsail and lie and have the ship too
no observation this day

Remarks Thursday April 30th. 1837
comences with moderate gales from southward with thick drizzely wether ship under easy sail heading to the Eastward Middle part moderate the latter part clear pleasant wether and light wind from the Sly E at 5 A M set all sail and kept of North this day saw nothing as usual
Lat 54 20 North Long 144 50 W

Rodick Abraham Edson Jun. Master

Remarks Friday May 1st. 1857
comences with moderate winds from southward
and pleasant wether ship under all sail cours
N W middle part calms and light aires
the winds gradually veaing to N E
and Cloudy, wether ship by the wind under
all sail heading N W by W saw nothing this day,
Lat 54 54 North Long 144° 44 W

Remarks Saturday May 2nd 1857
all this day light aires from the southward and
fine wether all sail cours N W saw nothing
this day but finbacks No Observation

Remarks Sunday May 3rd 1857
Comences with moderate winds from S E with
overcast skye ship under all sail steering
N W by W at 5,30 P M saw three right whales
loed and chased without success came on board
and took in sail Middle part thick fogg
ship under short sail by the wind on various
tacks the Latter part wind and wether
much the same no Observation

Remarks May 4th 1857
first and Middle part of these twenty four hours
strong breezes from S E and thick drizzely
wether ship under easy sail by the wind
at 6 P M saw a barque on the opset tack
at 4 A M saw right whale loed and chased
with out success at 11 A M spoke barque
clean of New Bedford clean Capt. came on board
Lat 5

Remarks Tuesday May 5th. 1857
all this twenty four hours moderate wind from
the westward and clear pleasant wether.
ship under all sail standing to the Northward
two ships in Company plenty finbacks
and no rights whales
Lat 57 22 North Long 144 27 West

Journal of Ship William Wirt of New Bedford On

Remarks Wednesday May 6th 1837
all this day moderate breezes from the
westward and clear pleasant weather
ship under all sail in company with
the barque Cleone of New Bedford steering
N by E this day shot a finback with one
of Brands bombs lances and killed him
and sunk saw very many finbacks
Lat 55° 36' North Long 143°41'

Remarks Thursday May 7th 1837
all this day fine weather with moderate
wind from the Westward ship under all
sail course N by E barque Cleone in Company
at 5 A M saw the land in lath 60° North
long 144° west at 8 A M spoke ship Naghe
nothing this season saw no more whales
no observation

Remarks Friday May 8th 1837
first and middle part of this day fine
weather with light westerly breezes ship
under all sail standing off shore
with two ships in company the latter
part light baffling airs and calms
nothing in site but finbacks
Lat 58 50 North Long 143 30

Remarks Saturday May 9th 1837
all this day fine pleasant weather and moderate
variable winds ship under all sail
standing to the southward two ships
in company saw nothing but finbacks
Lat 57 58 North Long 144 13 West

Remarks Sunday May 10th 1837
moderate winds from the westward and fine weather
ship standing to the south at 6 P M saw whale
going quick to the S E lowered without success
Middle part light variable airs latter part
strong breezes from the Eastward and thick
drizzly weather double reefed the topsails
no observation this day

Kodiack Abraham Osborn Jun. Master

Remarks Munday May 11th. 1837
comences with thick drizzely wether and strong

breezes from the S.S.E ship under easy sail heading
to the westward at 6 P M litup saw two
right whales loed two boast with out succes
the Middle and latter part small breezes from
from the S W and good wether

Remarks Tuesday May 12th. 1837
first and part calm latter part moderate
breezes from westward all sail set cours South
at 11 A M saw two ships standing to Eastward
Lat 56 40 North Long 146 43 W

Remarks Wednesday May 13th. 1837
this day moderate variable winds and good
wether ship under all sail working to the
westward at night took in sail
this day saw nothing but finbacks as usual
Lat 57 26 North Long 145 40 W

Remarks Thursday May 14th 1837
comences with light airs and calms with

fine pleasant wether ship under all sail
at 7 P M saw a whale loed two boats without
succes as usual the latter part strong breezes
from the Eastward saw one ship
Lat 57 37 North Long 146 28 West

Remarks Friday May 15th. 1837
first and Middle part of this day moderate
gales from S.E and thick drizzely wether
ship lieing too heading to the S.E by E
the latter part moderate the wind gradulley
veaering to the S E at 11 A M spoke ship
Japan of fairhaven nothing this season

Remarks Saturday May 16th. 1837

first and Middle part fogg with moderat
wind from Eastward saw two right whales
going quick latter part light airs at 8 A M
saw a Whale going quick three ships in site
Lat 57 22 Long 147 05 West

Journal of Ship William Mitt of Newbedford

Remarks Sunday May 17th. 1857
first and middle part of this twenty
four hours moderate breezes from the
south and westward at 6 P M saw
a right whale lowed and chaced with
out success the latter part strong
breezes from the Eastward and drizzly
wether at 10 A M saw a right whale
going quick lowed without succes as
usual three ships in Company
this day no Observation

Remarks Monday May 18th. 1857
all this day Eastely winds with thick drizzelly
wether ship under Easy sail on various tacks
at two P M spoke ship triton of Newbedford
Nothing this season this day saw no whales
No Observation

Remarks Tuesday May 19th 1857
comences with strong breezes from North
with thick cloudy wether ship standing
the Eastward the Middle part wind veaing
to N W and clear the latter part much the
same fine pleasant weather and no whales
two ships in sight bound to the N E
Lat 5° 8' 20 North Long 145° 40 W

Remarks Wednesday May 20th 1857
all this day light breezes from Northwestward
and fine pleasant wether ship under all
sail stearing N E by N W at 2 A M saw
the land bearing North saw no whales
Lat 5° 8' 00 North Long 142° 48 West

Remarks Thursday, May 21st 1857
all this day pleasant wether and winds from westward
at 7 A M saw two whales lowed and struck to the
starboard and got stove veery bad barbeed and
bow boat struck at and at 12 M stowed himself
and took him along side and got dinner and
commenced cutting Lat 5° 8' 25 North Long 142 00 West

On Kodiack Abraham Osborn Prin. Master

Remarks Friday May 22 sec. 1857
all this day fine pleasant weather with moderate
breezes from the Eastward at 11 P M finished
cooting and set the watch for the night
at 10 A M comenced bowling saw nothing this
day but land and finbacks all hand busy
Lat 58 44 North Long 141 29 W

Remarks Saturday May 23 Rd. 1857
all this day fine weather & Eastely wind busy bowling
the land in site to the North dist. about 80 miles
saw no whales this day one ship in site

Remarks Sunday May 24 th. 1857
comences with fine pleasant weather with moderate
breeze from the Eastward ship standing on
various tacks with the land in site and three
ships at one P M spoke barque Neptune
of New London nothing this season Latter
part, breze increasing with cloudy weather
ship under easy sail steering S E at 6 A M
saw a dead sperm whale loced and took
him to the ship and wore around
this day land 1 ship bowling strong
breze and heavy sea with a sperm whale
long side nothing in site
No Observation this day

Remarks Monday May 25th. 1857
all this twenty four hours fresh gales from the
S E and drizzely weather ship laying too heading
S W with a large sperm whale along side
at 4 A M finished bowling the right whale
tourned up 130 bbls at 8 A M hooked on to Cont
it being rongyed had to give it up
this day lands with nothing in site
and a heavy sea running
No Observation this day

Journal of Ship William Wirt of New Bedford on

Remarks Tuesday May 26th 1857
comences with a moderate breeze from N E
with a veney heavy sea on at noon hooked
on to the and comenced cutting it being
rugged could not get his head took the blanket
abaft his fins and let him lay for the
night Middle and Latter part heavy
gales from the N E with thick drizzly
wether at 2 A M lost the whale from along
side at 8 A M the wind died away & veered
to E S E set topsails and steared N E at noon
saw the whale again so ends this day
Lat 5° 8' 45 North Long 141° 10

Remarks Wednesday May 27th 1857
comences with moderate gales of wind from
the Eastward at one P M took the whales
head alongside again and in waring
ship parted from him again at 4 P M
blowing a heavy gale of wind at 7 P M
cooled down raining and blowing veney
bad Middle and latter part strong gales
from the S E at 10 A M started the works
again this day ends with bad wether and
a heavy sea running four ship in site
and a plenty finbacks but no right whales
Lat 5° 8' 45 North Long 141° 43 W

Remarks Thursday May 28th 1857
comences with moderate gales from S E with
very heavy sea running ship under double
reefed maintopsail and foresail heading to N E
watch busy bowling two ships in site and
a plenty finbacks at 2 A M finished fowling
the sperm whale at 6 A M comenced stowing
down the Latter part moderate breese
with a heavy sea two ships in site

Lat 5° 8' 36 North

Rodiach Abram Osborn Master

Remarks Friday May 29th 1837
first part of these twenty four hours moderate
Eastey gales and a very heavy sea running
all hands busy stowing down middle and
latter part heavy gales with thick drizzely
wether ship under easy sail
this day no Observation

Remarks Saturday May 30th 1837
first part of this twenty four hours strong gales
from the Eastward with rain middle and latter
part light airs and calms with thick fogg and a heavy
sea running all hands busy stowing down
no Observation this day

Remarks Sunday May 31st 1837
comences with calm this day finished stowing down
the sperm oil Middle and latter part light airs
from the Westward and thick foggey wether
no Observation this day

Remarks Munday June 1st 1837
comences with moderate westey wind and thick foggey
wether at 2 A M cleared of and saw the land mount
at Elise bearing N N W distance 60 miles
at 10 A M saw two right whale going quick to
to the westward lowed and chased without success
at noon saw two more whales going quick chant lace
Lat 58° 30 North Long 139° 50' West

Remarks Tuesday June 2sec 1837
all this twenty four hours light westey winds and
fine pleasant wether at 3 P M saw a whale lowed
and chased without success at 2 A M saw
a cow and calf lowed and struck to the Larboard
boat the calf got foul of the line and parted
from the cow got the calf at noon took him
to the ship and comenced cutting this day
ends with five ships in site and the land
distence about 75 miles
Lat 58 25 North Long 140 [illegible]

Journal of Ship Wm. Hunt of New Bedford on

Remarks Wednesday June 3rd. 1857
Comences with fine weather and light wind from the North and eastward all hands busy cutting in the calf and chacing whales at night shortend sail middle and latter part strong breezes from the Eastward with fogg three ships in site and land to the Northward dist about 80 miles
Lat 58 03 North Long 140 30 West

Remarks Thursday June 4th. 1857
Comences with moderate breezes from the Eastward and cloudy weather several whales in site and very wild middle part strong breezes the Latter part heavy gales from N E ship laying too under close reefed maintopsail with very heavy sea running this day. No Observation

Remarks Friday June 5th. 1857
first part of this twenty four hours heavy gales from the Eastward with thick drizzely weather ship under double reefed maintopsail heading South Middle part moderating Latter part wind more moderate set topsails and sood to the N E with three ships in site
Lat 58 30 North Long 141 00 West

Remarks Saturday June 6th. 1857
all this day moderate baffling winds from Eastward and heavy Cloudy weather comenced bowling the whale saw no whales this day
Lat 58 55 North Long 140 00 W

Remarks Sunday June 7th. 1857
all this twenty four hours moderate breezes from the Eastward and fogg squales at 8 AM spoke ship George Return of New Bedford three whales this season at 9 A M finished bowling at 11 A M saw a right whale lowed and chaced without success this day No Observation

Kodiack Abraham Osborn Junr. Master

Remarks Munday June 8th. 1837
comences with strong breezes from the Eastward
and a heavy swell running at 2 P.M saw
several right whales loard and chaced
with out success the Midder and latter part
heavy gales from S.S.E and drizzely weather
ship laying too under double reefed main
topsail this day no observation

Remarks Tuesday June 9th. 1837
all this day strong breezes from the Eastward
and cloudy weather at 2 P.M lowered and struck
a whale to the starboard boat and 7 P.M took
him alongside at 2 A.M called all hands
and commenced cutting at noon shake ship
Emerall of sag harbour 500 lbs this season
this day ends with good weath. allhands busy
Lat 57 57 north Long 140 46 west

Remarks Wednesday June 10th.
this day fine weather with moderate Eastly
& winds finished the whale and commenced
boiling saw several whales and nearly
shar two ship in company
Lat 57 44 South Long 141 00 West

Remarks Thursday June 11th
all this day strong breezes from the S.E and
cloudy weather ship under double reefed
standing to the S.E by E and boiling
at 4 A.M saw two whales loard and chaced
without success five ships in site
Lat 57 37 South Long 141 40 west

Remarks Friday June 12th 1837
all this day light baffling airs from the Eastward
and light rain squalles ship under easy
sail boiling this day saw no right whales
several ships in site and three boiling
Lat 57 29 South Long 141 50 West

Journal of Ship William Hunt of New Bedford Co.

Remarks Saturday June 13th. 1837
first and Middle part of this day moderate
Eastely winds and cloudy weather ship under
easy sail bailing several ships in site
the latter part pleasant weather at 8 A M
lowd and struck a Whale too the waist
boat and lost the line so ends this day
this day no Observation

Remarks Sunday June 14th. 1837
all this day good pleasant weather with
Eastely winds saw several Whales and
had oil missed too the bowboate
at 4 A M lowed and struck too the
barboard boat and the line parted
this day ends with several whales in site
Lat 58 07 North

Remarks Munday June 15th. 1837
first part of this twenty fourhours moderate breezes
from the Eastward and cloudy weather
at 2 P M lowed and struck to the waistboat
and got the whale got the starboardboat
Capsized and lost the bomb gun at 7 P M
took the whale along side at 4 A M
Comenced cutting this day ends with nothing in site
No Observation this day

Remarks Tuesday June 16th
first and Middle part moderate winds from
the Eastward and drizzely weather at 5 P M
finished cutting the latter part Calm
at 2 A M Comenced to breakout fora stoddown
this day ends with good pleasant weather
and light airs from the south five
ships in site from masthead and
two boiling this day saw no whales

Lat 58 02 North
Long about 141 30 W

Kodiack Abraham Osborn Jun.r Master

Remarks Wednesday June 17th 1837
light variable winds and fine weather
all hands busy stowing down several ships
in site but no whales at 10 P M comenced boiling
Lat 58 18 North Long 141 46 West

Remarks Thursday June 18th. 1837
first part strong breezes from the Eastward ship
under easy sail by the wind at 8 P M saw a whale
lowed three boats and chased with out succes middle and
latter part light airs and calms this day ends with
with ship boiling and nothing in site
Lat 58 30 North Long 142 00 West

Remarks Friday June 19th 1837
all this day light baffling airs and calms
this day saw no whales the land in site to the North
dist. about 95 miles busy boiling
Lat 58 17 North Long 14

Remarks Sunday June 20th. 1837
comences with light airs from the South ship under
all sail boiling middle and latter part strong
breezes from the south and Cloudy weather at
10 P M finished boiling the whale at 6 A M
saw two ships stanging to the South saw no whales
Lat 58 11 North Long 141 30 West

Remarks Munday June 21th 1837
Comences with strong breezes from the South
and squalles and rain all hands busy stowing
down the whale which made 175 bbls this day saw
one whale going quick
Lat 57 54 North Long 140 00 West

Remarks Tuesday June 22 sec 1837
all this day fine pleasant weather and light
airs from the Eastward saw several ships
but no whales the land in site to the
Northward dist about 90 miles
Lat 58 13 North Long 139 48 West

Journal of Ship William Hirt of New Bedford on
Tuesday
Remarks Wednesday June 23th 1857
all this day calm and very clear pleasant
weather several ships in site but no whales
Lat 5 8 35 North Long 140 00 West

Remarks Wednesday June 24th 1857
all this day fine pleasant weather with a dead
calm and very warm seven ships in site
and two boiling spak ship Raindear low 4,000 whales
this season this day saw no whales as usual
Lat 5 8 35 North

Remarks Thursday June 25th 1857
first and middle part of these twenty four hours
calm and clear pleasant weather the latter part
light airs from S E and pleasant ship standing
to the S W under all sail saw nothing this day
Lat 5 8 34 North Long 139 02 West

Remarks Friday June 26th 1857
all this twenty four hours moderate breezes from East
and fine weather this day saw several whales
loxed and chased without success at three AM saw
three whales loxed and struck two to the bowboat
the line got foul and had to cut soonas this day
mount St. Elisa in site N by E dist 60 miles

Remarks Saturday June 27th 1857
Commences with light airs and calms one ship
in site and the land mount fair weather N E
dist 75 miles middle and latter part much the
rain saw several whales but very shie
Lat 5 8 26 South Long 139 58 West

Remarks Sunday June 28th 1857
all this day fine pleasant breezes from the westward
several whales in site and wild as the devil
chased all day without success
mount fair weather dist 75 miles bearing N E
Lat 5 8 34 North

Finbacks Abraham Osborn Owner & Master

Remarks Monday June 29th. 1857
Comences with fresh breezes from the westward
and fine pleasant weather ship under all sail
on various tacks several whales round and
very shye the Middle and part very the saim
saw three whales going to the very quick
Lat 58 18 North Long 140 30 West

Remarks Tuesday June 30th. 1857
all this day moderate breezes from the westward and
fine weather saw several whales and very shye
five ships in site and two boiling
Lat 58 30 North

Remarks Wednesday July 1st. 1857
first and Middle part of these twenty four hours
moderate breezes from the westward and fine pleasant
weather saw two whales loved and Chaced without
success they being very wild the latter part
light airs and graduly wearing to southward
this day saw seven ships and all gaming
Lat 58 41 North Long 141 00 West

Remarks Thursday July 2 sec. 1857
comences with moderate breezes from S S W and cloudy
weather ship under all sail by the wind to the westward
at 6 P M saw a right whale loved and chaced without
success the Middle and latter part strong breezes
from S E and rainey drizzely weather at 5 A M
saw a whale loved again without success the whales
being very shye this day ends with moderate gales
and rain ship under double reefed topsails courses & W
this day no Observation

Remarks Friday July 3rd. 1857
first and Middle part of this day strong breezes from
S E and drizzely weather ship under double reefed
maintopsail heading S W by S the latter part
moderate and wearing to S W set all sail
by the wind heading W by S
this day saw nothing but finbacks
Lat 58 44 North Long 140 55 "

Journal of ship William Hunt of New Bedford on

Remarks Saturday July 4 first 1837

Commences with light winds from S by W ship under all sail by the wind to the westward the middle part wind gradually veering to the E & S E the latter part increasing breezes and heavy swell running took in sail to double reefed topsail Courses S by W saw nothing.

Lat 57 49 North Long 147 30 West

Remarks Sunday July 5th 1837

Commences with moderate gales from E & E and drizzly weather ship under all prudent sail Courses South the middle part wind veering round to South and light the latter part increasing breezes from W S W and a heavy sea running

Lat 56 08 North Long 148 00 West

Remarks Munday July 6th 1837

all this day strong breezes from the westward cloudy weather ship under all prudente sail on various tacks working to the westward this day saw nothing as usual

No Observation

Remarks Tuesday July 7th 1837

all this twenty four hours moderate gales and thick drizzely weather first and middle part wind from S E & N ship by the wind heading W by S at 11 P M wore ship to E by S at 3 A M wore to N by E the latter part wind gradually veering to S S E came up S W by W and heavy head sea this day No Observation Lat by account 55 30 North

Remarks Wednesday July 8th 1837

all this day fresh gales from S S E with very heavy sea running and thick drizzely weather ship under double reefed main and mizzen topsail and fore sail heading by the wind S W at 8 P M wore ship to East at 2 A M wore to S W

this day No observation

Kodiak. Abraham Osborn Jun- Master

Remarks Thursday July 9th. 1857
comences with moderate gales from S S E and thick drizzely weather ship heading to the Eastward
Middle and latter part moderating and wearing
to the S W ship heading S E by E saw nothing this day
Lat 56 02 North Long 149° 12 West

Remarks Friday July 10th 1857
first and middle part light winds [illegible] S W 15'
and cloudy weather latter part wind increasing and
wearing to S E at sail set by the wind heading
S W saw nothing this day as usual
No Observation

Remarks Saturday July 11th. 1857
all this day very breezes from the southward
and thick drizzely weather ship on various tacks
Lat 54 30 North Long 154 30 West

Remarks Sunday July 12th 1857
all this twenty four hours strong breezes from
the S S W and thick drizzely weather ship under
all prudent sail by the wind on various tacks
Lat 53 30 North Lag 157 01 West

Remarks Monday July 13th. 157
this all the same as the last ten day nothing new
Lat 53 11 North Long 151 40 West

Remarks Tuesday July 14th 1857
strong breezes from the westward and thick cloudy weather
ship under all prudent sail by the wind heading North by East
Lat 51 21 North Long 152 30 West

Remarks Wednesday July 15th. 1857
comences with moderate winds from the S. W by W ship by the
wind to the N' W middle part light airs and calms
latter part moderate breeze from the Eastward
and cloudy weather ship under all sail
course W by S this day saw nothing as usual
No Observation

Journal of Ship William Hunt of New Bedford on

Remarks Thursday July 16th 1857
all this twenty four hours moderate breezes from
North and Eastward ship under all sail
Cours W by S this day saw nothing as usual
Lat 51 43 North Long 156 45 West

Remarks Friday July 17th 1857
first and Middle part light Winds from
the S.W and Cloudy Weather ship under all
sail by the Wind heading S.W. the Latter part
Wind wearing to S.W Wore ship to S.W
this day no Observation

Remarks Saturday July 18th 1857
first and Middle part of these twenty fours hours
moderate Winds from S.W ship under all sail
by the Wind heading S.W by W the Latter part
Wind gradually wearing to South Came up
West this day Ends with fine Weather
Lat 52 21 North Long 160 03 W.

Remarks Sunday July 19th 1857
first and middle part moderate breezes from E by S
all sail set Cours W by S the Latter part light
airs and wearing to S.W ship by the Wind
heading W.S.W this day saw nothing by
Lat 52 35 North Long 161 45 West

Remarks Monday July 20th 1857
light Winds from South and Westward ship under
all sail by the Wind to the S.W by S at 11 P.M
Wore ship to S.S.E at 2 A.M Wore to S.S.W
the Latter part light fogg saw several finbacks
Lat 53 21 North Long 162 43 West

Remarks Tuesday July 21st 1857
light airs from Southward and Cloudy Weather
ship under all sail Cours W by S the Latter part
increasing breezes and wearing to the S.E
at 5 A.M Cours S.S.W this day ends with
thick drizzely rain saw several finbacks
this day no Observation

Rodney Abraham Osborn Master

Remarks Wednesday July 22nd 1837
first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes
from the S. E. by E and thick drizzly rain
ship standing to the S by W the Middle part
weather much the same wind veaering to South
wore ship to E by S the latter part at 6 A M
hauled some wore ship to West at 9 A M
saw the Land the island of Onemake at 12 M
went throug the passage in to Bristol bay
this day ends with very strong breezes

Remarks Thursday July 23rd 1837
first and middle part of these twenty four hours
strong breezes from S S E at 2 P M Onemake
island bearing E S E distant 18 miles at one P M
saw three ships bound throug the passage
the latter part wind moderate from South all sail
set steering to the Eastward this day saw nothing
Lat 55 30 North Long 162 43 West

Remarks Friday July 24th 1837
moderate winds from southward and cloudy weather
ship under all prudent sail steering to the Eastward
at 4 P M saw the land the latter part ones
S by W this day saw no whales as usual
no Observation

Remarks Saturday July 25th 1837
all this day strong breezes from the southward and
foggy drizzely weather ship on various tacks
at 8 A M spoke ship Elizabeth of Sarva
one whale this season saw several humbacks
this day no Observation

Remarks Sunday July 26th 1837
all this day thick foggy and variable winds
ship on various tacks in Company with the ship
Elizabeth at 11 P M saw a right whale
going quick
this day no Observation

Journal of Ship William Hunt of New Bedford in

Remarks Monday July 27th 1857
strong breezes from the North and Eastward
with thick drizzely weather ship on various
tacks the latter part moderate winds and
good weather saw a whale loweed and chased
without success five ships in site one boiling,
Lat 57 24 North Long 164 30

Remarks Tuesday July 28th 1857
moderate breezes from N W at 6 30 P M
lowed and struck to the bowboat and got capsized
took the line to the starboard boat ~~the whale~~
the whale run bad and parted the iron strope
the latter part strong breezes and cloudy
weather at 10 A M lowed and struck to the
starboard boat and was fast untill five o'clock
the whale running very bad and coming in
thick fogg had to cut line so ends this day

Remarks Wednesday July 29th 1857
commences with strong breezes from the westward
and foggy weather at 6 P M took the starboard
up after being fast 8 hours at 7 P M lowed
the larboard and bowboat the larboard
boat struck a humpback and the iron drawed
the middle and latter part thick foggy

Remarks Thursday July 30th 1857
moderate winds from the westward and cloudy
weather at 1 P M lowed and struck to the
waist boat the whale run very quick to the
windward and the iron came out middle
thick fogg the latter part fine weather Eleven
ships in site and a plenty humpbacks
Lat 57 25 Long 168 20 West

Remarks Friday July 31st
first and middle part moderate winds from the
westward the latter part strong breezes with
foggy saw two whales lowed and had one missed
to the starboard boat so ends this day
no Observation

Bristol Bay Abraham Cobourn Master

Remarks August 1one 1837
all this twenty four hours moderate breezes from the westward and thick foggy weather ship under easy sail on various tacks by the wind saw no whales this day spoke ship gay head and bark dartmouth and caught several codfish
No Observation this day

Remarks Monday August 2sec. 1837
all this day thick fogg as usual with moderate winds from the westward saw nothing this day
Lat about 56 57 North Long 163 00

Remarks Munday August 3ths. 1837
all this day thick fogg with a moderate breezes from the westward ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on various tacks saw nothing this day caught several Codfish no Observation

Remarks Tuesday August 4th. 1837
thick foggy weather and moderate breezes from the westward ship under double topsails by the wind on various tacks this day saw nothing
No Observation

Remarks Wednesday August 5th. 1837
all this twenty four hours moderate gales from the westward first and middle part thick fogg the latter part the fogg litch a litter saw three ships and several humpbacks
this day No Observation

Remarks Thursday August 6th.
all this day strong breezes from the westward and thick fogg squalles all fruduent said set by the wind
Lat 57 08 North Long 163 42 west

Remarks Friday August 7th 1837
this day the same as the last week spoke barque Baltic and French ship Espardon of havra
No Observation this day

Journal of Ship William Hunt of New Bedford Cruising in

Remarks Saturday August 8th 1837
all this day thick fogg and westerly wind
saw nothing as usual
Lat 57 27 North Long 164 47 W

Remarks Sunday August 9th 1837
all this twenty four hours thick foggy weather
with drizzly rain the wind gradually veering
to the southward and increasing all fresh at
sail set by the wind heading West saw nothing
No observation this day

Remarks Monday August 10th 1837
wind from S by E and thick fogg ship under
double reefed topsail by the wind heading
S.W by S this day saw nothing as usual
Lat 59 01 North Long

Remarks Tuesday August 11th 1837
all this day light variably airs and thick fogg
as usual saw two Ships and caught 2 bbls codfish
No observation this day

Remarks Wednesday August 12th
commences with light airs from S W with fogg
squals at 6 P M lowed and struck a humpback
and drowned from him shak brig hagit
of honolulu two whales this season
middle & latter part thick fogg with the
wind veering to S E all sail set course S W by S
Lat 58 17 north Long about 16 8 W

Remarks Thursday August 13th 1837
first part of this twenty four hours thick fogg
and light airs and calms middle and latter
part light breeze from N & E the weather
part of the time clear ship under all
sail course S W by S 1/2 S saw nothing
this day but two ships
No observation

Bristol Bay Abraham Osborn Jr. Master

Remarks Friday August 14th 1837
all this day moderate breezes from North and Eastward with Cloudy Weather ship under all Sail Courses & Bay saw nothing this day
Lat 58 04 North Long 171 24 West

Remarks Saturday August 15th. 1837
all this day calms and light baffling airs ship under all Sail Courses & saw several ship and few humpbacks
Lat 57 40 North Long 171 20 West

Remarks Sunday August 16th 1837
all this day moderate breezes from Southward and good weather ship under all sail by the wind on various tacks this day joined with ship Tahmaroo of New Redford
Lat 57 30 North Long 170 West

Remarks Munday August 17th. 1837
first and Middle part moderate breezes from the Southward and cloudy weather ship under all sail by the wind on various tacks the latter part thick fogg this day saw St. Paul's Island bearing S E dist 25 miles
no Observation this day

Remarks Tuesday August 18th 1837
this day light baffling airs and calms with thick fogg this day saw nothing as usual
Lat 57 21 North Long 171 59 West

Remarks Wednesday August 19th. 1837
all this day thick foggy as usual and light variable airs and calms saw nothing no Observation

Remarks Thursday August 20th 1837
first and middle part thick fogg light variable airs the latter part fit a some with light breeze from the Eastward at 11 A M spoke bark Tacheria of New Redford 250 lbs this Season
Lat 57 30 north Long 171 45 west

Journal of Ship William Hurt of New Bedford Crowing.

Remarks Friday August 21st.
first and Middle part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from S E and foggy weather the latter part moderate gales and thick cloudy weather ship under double reefed topsails by the wind to W S W saw nothing,
No Observation this day

Remarks Saturday August 22nd 1857
commences with moderate gales from the Eastward and thick dirty cloudy weather ship laying under double reefed topsails heading E S E middle and latter part light airs and calms with thick fogg and a heavy sea running
this day no Observation as usual

Remarks Sunday August 23th 1857
all this day thick fogg and light baffling airs saw nothing this day as usual
No Observation

Remarks Monday August 24th 1857
commences with thick fogg and moderate breeze from S W ship under easy sail by the wind heading S E at 6 P M the fogg lift up at 9 P M wore ship to West by south, middle and latter part light variable airs heading East
Lat 57 54 south Long 171 21 West

Remarks Tuesday August 25th 1857
light airs and calms Middle and latter part wind from the W S W and fine pleasant weather ship under all sail Course N by E saw nothing,
Lat 50 54 south Long 171 08 West

Remarks Wednesday August 26th 1857
all this twenty four hours strong breeze from S W and cloudy weather ship under all sail Course East at 4 P M saw the island of St Paul bearing N E by E distant 30 miles hauled up S E by E and double reefed the topsails saw several finbacks
this day no Observation

in Bristol Bay and was in Co. Abraham Osborn Jun. Master

Remarks Thursday August 27th. 1837
very strong breezes from the Westward and cloudy
Weather ship under double reefed topsails
heading S by W at 6 P M Wore ship to N N W
middle part moderate gales took in fore topsail
latter part moderate at 3 A M Wore ship
to W S W this day ends with good weather
Lat 53.35 North Long 172 40 west

Remarks Friday August 28th 1837
all this twenty four hours strong breezes from the
Westward first and middle part clear ship under
easy sail standing to the N by W at 10 P M Wore ship
to S by E at 2 A M Cours S E at 4 30 A M hauled by
the wind to the N N W with thick drizzly
weather at 6 A M Wore to S E at 8 A M saw
the islands bearing S S W distant 30 miles
this day ends with fine pleasant weather
going through the 171°30' passage
Lat 52 42 North Long 171.30 west

Remarks Saturday August 29th 1837
all this day fine pleasant westerly winds and clear
weather ship under all sail cours S E at 7 P M
the land bore N W distance 35 miles at 8 P M
set fore topmast studding sail
no Observation this day

Remarks Sunday August 30th 1837
first part moderate variable winds all sail set
Cours S E by E Middle part heavy squals with
rain the Latter part strong breezes from N E
and Cloudy weather this day the Cabin boy drawed
a Knife on the Captain and cutt him in the head
poor him in irons in the morning took him out
Lat 167 50 North Long 168 00 west

Remarks Monday August 31st 1837
all this day very strong N E breezes and Cloudy
Weather all fresent sail set cours S E by E
Crew nothing this day
no Observation

Journal of Ship William Hunt of New Bedford Edward

Remarks Tuesday September 1st 1837
comences with very strong breezes from N E by E
ship under double reefed topsails by the wind
heading S E Middle and latter part calms
and variable winds with rain saw nothing
this day no Observation

Remarks Wednesday Sept. 2nd 1837
fine pleasant weather and moderate winds from
North all sail set Cours E S E Middle and
latter part strong and gradually wearing
to S W with heavy squalls
Lat 42 32 North Long 161 50 West

Remarks Thursday September 3rd 1837
comences with strong heavy winds and pleasant
weather all prudent sail set Cours E S E
the Middle part light Cours S E by E the
latter part calms and light variable airs
this day no Observation

Remarks Friday September 4th 1837
first part baffling winds from the Eastward
and rainy drizzly weather Middle part
wind veering to S W Cours S E by E
the latter part clear fine weather all sail set
this day a man fell from aloft no bones broke
Lat 39 46 North Long 159 40 West

Remarks Saturday Sept. 5th 1837
light winds from S W and clear weather all sail
set Cours S E by E & E Middle part wearing
to N W the latter part wearing to N E
Cours S E by E saw nothing this day
Lat 38 8 40 North Long 158 20 W

Remarks Sunday September 6th 1837
all this day fine pleasant N E breezes
ship under all sail Cours S E by E
Lat 36 01 North Long 157 00

the Sandwich Islands Abraham Osborn Jun.r Master

Remarks Monday September 7th 1837
all this day strong breezes from N E
and fine weather all sail set
Cours S E saw this day as usual
Lat 33 13 South Long 155 48

Remarks Tuesday September 8th 1837
all this day very strong N E winds and fine
weather all sail set Cours S S E going at the
rate of nine and a haffe all this twenty four hours
Lat 29 38 South Long 155 25 West

Remarks Wednesday September 9th
strong breezes from N E from 5 to 8 squaley
middle and latter part fine weather all
prudent sail set cours S S E
Lat 26 40 South Long 155 25

Remarks Thursday September 10th 1837
strong N E trade winds and fine pleasant
weather all prudent sail set cours S S E
split foretopsail sent it down and bent
a new one and sent up railmat and yards
Lat 23 29 South Long 155 40

Remarks Friday September 11th
all this day fine pleasant winds from the N E
cours S S W at 9 A M saw the Land Island of
Mawi dist 35 miles at noon Morotoi near
south dist 12 miles

Remarks Saturday Sept 12th
all this day fine N E trade and pleasant
weather all sail set cours W by S at 8 P M
lafed to the wind with mainyard aback off
Honolulu A M Captin went on shore
we made the land account at 3 P M civil
time Steamboat come along side with
a pilot and took the Ship into Honolulu
and my time is up

Ship R. H. Gilt's Rubber Journal 1859

Remarks Sunday Sept 13th 1859

This Day commences with fine weather and a light breeze off the land Employed in various jobs about the Ship Discharge pig Iron & one Boatswain and two Able seamen Hands

Thus Ends This Day

Remarks Monday Sept 14th 1859

This Day begins with a fine land breze and good weather Employed in getting up fresh water & North Discharged the Mate Mr Bowman & Shipped Geo. McGonks

Thus Ends This Day

Remarks Tuesday Sept 15th

Commences with a moderate land breze & good weather at Daylight hauled along side of the Ship Harriet & Jessie of Boston to discharge oil & Bone

Thus Ends

Remarks Wednesday Sept 16th

This Day begins with a moderate breze & good weather Employed in discharging oil

This Ends

Remarks Thursday Sept 17th

Commences with a moderate land breze & good weather finished discharging the oil and dipped the Bone

Thus Ends

Remarks Friday Sept 18th

This day knocked down Bone and put it on Board the Harriet & Jessie and hauled off from her & moored Ship

So Ends This Day

Honolulu Harbor

Remarks Saturday Sept 19th 1857

This day hath on Board 105 bbls of water & 50 bbls Potatoes also one Provision that was Stored in Mani last March
This Ends

Remarks Sunday Sept 20th

Fine weather throughout these 24 hours Spending the Sabbath as is customary on Ship Board
This Ends

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 21st

Fine weather throughout these 24 hours hath on Board 150 bbls water and Stowed it away and got ready for Sea Sent on Shore 21 Empty bbls these 24 hours End at Midnight

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 22nd

This Day begins with a Moderate breeze off the land hath on Board a Spare Topsail yard
and at 3 PM the Pilot came on Board and hath the Ship out to Sea got our anchors up clear of the water & Double reefed the topsails and Stood off with courses up heading S E by E with Strong N E trades hath two men out of the fort and Sent them on Board that Deserted the 18 of this month & Discharged two
This Ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 23

This Day begins with Strong N E trades & Squally at 2 AM hauled Ship heading N N E at Daylight Sea the Island of Oahu Diamond Head bearing N W 5 Leagues Dist at 10 A M Sent the Boat on Shore for the Captain This Day Ends at Noon

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 24th

at 1 PM the captain came on Board bringing the three men that Deserted the 20th of this month put them in irons and put one of them in the run and two in the Steerage Kept the Ship off the South and made all necessary Sail Stowed the Anchors and cables ~~before~~
Middle & latter part Squally at 10 A M hath the three men on Deck that we put in irons yesterday and one of them Thomas Kilho disrobed the captain and he put him in the rigging and threatened there Juice Kill the two parts of 25 lbs cutting
So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 20°01 North

Ship Wm. Hunt From Honolulu Towards Kanagoo

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 25th 1859

Commences with Strong N E breezes & squally Ship by the wind heading South employed on various Duty abouts the Ship at 8 PM hoists on fore & main topgallant sails Middle part Much the same latter part Under all sail Steering S S E Employed in repairing old Fore Topsail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 18.12 North

Long By Chron 155.35 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 26th

This Day begins with Strong N E breezes and fine weather Steering S.S.E with all sail employed in repairing old Fore topsail Middle & latter part Much the Same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 18.46 North

Long By Chron 155.10 West

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 27th

Commences with a Moderate N E breezes and fine weather at 6 PM finished repairing fore topsail middle & latter part of these 24 hours Much the Same

Lat By Obs 18.54 North

Long By Chron 156.10 West

Remarks Monday Sept 28th

Begins with Moderate N E breezes & fine weather Ship Steering S E by S 1/2 S with all sail out Middle and latter part Much the Same Sent down the royal yards & masts

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 19.30 North

Long By Chron 155.20 West

Abraham Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Tuesday Sept 29/57

This Day begins with moderate N E breezes & generally at 4 P.M. bent the old Mare topsail Middle part generally both in light sails & double reefed the topsails latter part made all sail steering by the wind to the S.S.E. at noon this Day found that we had made a mistake in the latitude by the Declination changing from North to South on the 24th of this month

Lat By Obs 7.. 21 North
Long By chron 157.. 00 West

Remarks Wednesday Sept 30th

This Day commences with steering N E breezes & generally strong by the wind to the S S E with all sail set repaired the topgallant stysail & bent it & made new Brace Block strops to fore topsail yard
Wm Shur a Boatsteerer of Lent with Venerial middle & latter part light baffling winds with rain
Ship working to the Eastward

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 6.. 30 North
Long By chron 156.. 10 West

Remarks Thursday Oct 1st 1857

This Day begins with light baffling winds with rain middle part much the same latter part a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship steering S E by E with all sail out

So Ends This Day
Lat By dead 5.. 20 North
Long By ditto 155.30 West

Ship Wm West From Honolulu Towards

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 2nd 1859

Commences with a moderate breeze from N W & generally Ship Steering S E by E with all sail and middle part during middle part the same latter part got a moderate breeze from S S E Ship by the wind to the S W with all sail out Employed in repairing old main topsail Lent up main royal mast two Coopers employed in setting up Shook

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 5.52 North

Long By Chron 153.28 West

Remarks Saturday Oct 3rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from S S E Ship by the wind to the S W with all sail out Employed in repairing old main topsail middle & latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 4.00 North

Long By Chron 155.08 West

Remarks Sunday Oct 4th

This day begins with moderate S E breezes Ship by the wind steering S by W & W with all sail out at 6 PM bent the old main topsail and lent the main royal gored sail abaft middle & latter part much the same

Thus Ends This Day

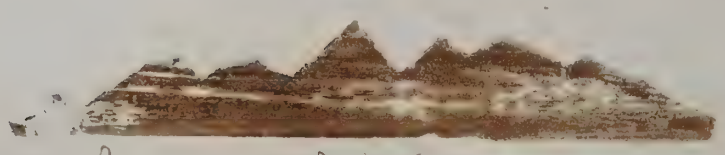
Lat By Ac 2.52 S

Long By Chron 156.31 at 4 PM

Remarks Monday Oct 5th

Commences with strong S E breezes & clear weather Saw Black fish lowered and got one royal boat to S B Ship by the wind to the S W with all sail out middle part light trades at 8 PM lowered Ship to the Eastward to clear Christmas Island at midnight lowered back again at 9 AM saw the Island ahead and a Brig but somewhere under the lee of it got an observation and found our Chronometer 30 miles to the Eastward

Went to the Westward of the Island



Christmas Island

Horatio A Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Tuesday Oct 6th 1859

Commences with moderate S E breezes at 7 PM lowering down to windward of the Island bounded on the wind heading S by West with all sail out braced out fore braces fitted braces & blocks shifted to fore & main topsail yard middle & latter part a moderate breeze & fine weather ship heading S W by S with all sail out

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 00.40 North

Long By Chron at noon 15.8.0 West

Remarks Wednesday Oct 7th

Commences with moderate S E breezes ship by the wind heading S W by S 1/2 S with all sail out — Middle part ship heading S strong the night latter part heading S S W employed in repairing mizzen topsail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 1.32 South

Long By Chron 15.28 West

Remarks Thursday Oct 8th

Commences with moderate S E breezes ship heading S by W with all sail out employed in repairing mizzen topsail middle & latter part strong breezes

So Ends

Lat By Obs 4.11 South

Long By Chron 18.30 West

Remarks Friday Oct 9th

This day begins with strong S E breezes ship by the wind heading S by E with ~~full~~ all sail set finished mizzen topsail & bent it & repaired the mizzen topgallant sail and bent it. Middle & latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 6.39 North

Long By Chron 16.25 West

do do Lunar 16.00 West

Ship ~~[illegible]~~ Wm. West Groom Sundry Islands

Remarks Saturday Oct 10th 1859

Commences with moderate S.E. breezes Ship by the wind heading S by E. & with all sail out employed in various jobs about the rigging middle & latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

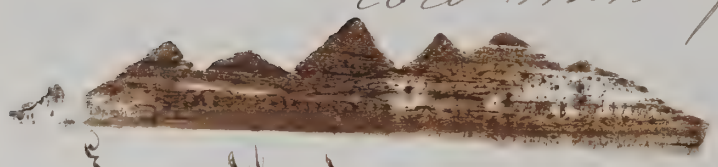
Lat By Obs 9.04 South

Long By Chron 160.49 West

do do Lunar 161.21 & 161.19 West

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 11th

Commences with moderate S.E. breezes Ship by the wind heading S/E & first part employed in fitting Bow Sprit Shrouds Bob stays &c Lift Engs &c at 8 PM hauled Ship to clear Ganges Island at midnight hauled back again wind at daylight saw the land bearing S.S.E. dist 3 leagues at 11.30 A.M. the captain went on shore a great many canoes alongside with coco nuts fowls &c



Ganges Island

So Ends This Day

Lat 10 00 South

Long By Chron 160.25 West

do do Lunar 160.55 West

Remarks Monday Oct 12th

Commences with moderate S.E. breezes at 5 PM Captain came on board with a boat load of fowl coco nuts &c made all sail and steered S/E & saw nothing to the Eastward middle & latter part much the same

So Ends This

Lat By Obs 11.57 South

Long By Chron 161.07 West

Remarks Tuesday Oct 13th

Commences with strong S.E. breezes Ship by the wind heading S by E & E with all sails out middle part the same latter part moderate breezes Ship heading S employed in making mats Sponges &c

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 14.37 South

Long By Chron 161.07 West

Towards Rondonjo Capt Osborn Master

Remarks Wednesday Oct 14th 1857

Commences with moderate S E breezes and fine weather Employed in various Jobs about the Ship Middle part much the same latter part light airs Employed in turning up main topmast backstays

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 16.05 South

Long By Chron 16.30 West

Remarks Thursday Oct 15th

Commences with a moderate breeze at 4 PM wind hauled to S tacked Ship to the Eastward Employed in turning up fore topmast backstays Middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to E tacked Ship to S S E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 15.49 South

Long By Chron 16.02 West

Remarks Friday Oct 16th

Commences with a light breeze from E Ship by the wind to the S S E with all sail Set Employed in various Jobs about the Ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 17.16 South

Long By Chron 16 02 West

Remarks Saturday Oct 17th

Commences with a moderate breeze from E with all sail set steering by the wind Middle & latter part much the same Employed in painting the Ship outside & seizing off the Backstays

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 18.28 South

Long By Chron 160.35 East

Remarks Sunday Oct 18th

Commences with a light breeze from E S E Ship by the wind to the South tacked Ship Several times during these 24 hours to work to the Eastward

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 18.26 S

Long By Chron 160.08 W

Ship Wm. West Bound South

Remarks Monday Oct 19th 1857

Commences with a moderate breeze from S & Ship by the wind to the S.S.W with all sail out Middle part wind varied to E by S.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 20.20 South

Long By Chron 160.27 West

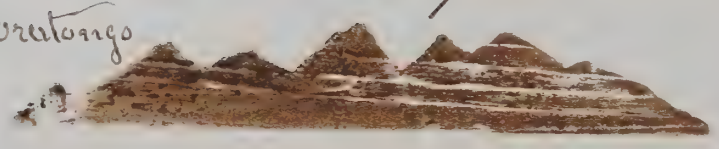
Remarks Tuesday Oct 20th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S & Ship by the wind to the S.S.E with all sail out Employed in various Jobs about the Ships Rigging Middle part wind varied to N.E by N Ship by the wind to the E.S.E at day light

Sea the land bearing E.N.E Dist 35 miles our Chronometer is 20 miles to the Westward of this Island

So Ends This Day

Rarotonga bearing N Dist 18 miles



Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 21st

Commences with a moderate breeze from N Ship by the wind to the E.N.E at 2 P.M. hoisted Ship at 6 P.M. got in close to the land two Boats came off from the shore with fruit Generally weather with wind & rain accompanied with thunder & lightning latter part more moderate at 10 A.M. the Captain went on Shore at King David's Bay on the S.W side at Rarotonga

So Ends This Day

Laying off & on at Rarotonga Fast Wood

Remarks Thursday Oct 22nd

Commences with a strong breeze from the S Ship under Double reefs laying off & on at Rarotonga boats on Board two boat loads of Fruit & Vegetables at 2 P.M. Stood off shore heading S.W under double reefs at 1 A.M. bore Ship in shore at 8 A.M. got in off the town and hoisted on Board 2 Boat loads of wood & some yams & other vegetables

This Day

at 12 Meridian wind varied to E.S.E

Abraham Osborn Master

Remarks Friday Oct 23rd 1857

Commences with Strong S E Gales Ship lying off & on at Kodiak first part both on Board the Best lands of Wood and Some Green Sweet Potatoes &c
at 6 PM Stood off for the Night heaving to S E under double reefs at 8 AM Ship in Shore at Daylight Saw the Land at 8 AM Sent a Boat on Shore
the remaining part of the day lying off & on
So Ends This Day

Remarks Saturday Oct 24th

Commences with Strong S E winds at
4 PM the Captain came on Board and Steered South under double reefs Ship Mr & Henry of N Bedford lying off & on from Kodiak 300 bbls Bound to
N Zealand Middle part Ship Strong S by W
latter part the Same
No Observation

Remarks Sunday Oct 25th

Commences with a moderate Gale from N E Ship Steering S S W under double reefs at 4 PM took in mainsail & mizen topsail Watches Employed in overhauling fore & main Brace Blocks Middle & latter part moderate the Same
So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 29°55' South
Long By Chron 162°55' West

Remarks Monday Oct 26th

Commences with a strong breze from S E Ship Steering S by W with Whole topsails & weather Generally Saw an albatross Middle and latter part the Same Making and reducing Sail as Required
So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 28°54' South
Long By Chron 165°00 West

Ship Wm Hill from Raratonga Towards New Zealand

Remarks Tuesday Oct 27th 1859

Commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E Ship steering South Middle part Much the same latter part more moderate made all sail Sent the fly Gibb in to repair

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32°,04 South

Long By Chron 164°,45 West

Long By Lunar 164°,40 do do

Remarks Wednesday Oct 28th

Commences with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. hauled sharp by the wind heading S.S.E with all sail out Middle and latter part Much the same Employed in repairing ale Foresail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 34°,22 S

Long By Chron 165°,35 W

Remarks Thursday Oct 29th

Commences with a moderate breeze from E at 6 PM hoist in all sail to double reefs. Saw a great number of Jim Bucks and one sight Whale going quick to the E.S.E Middle and latter Much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 35°,29 South

Long By acct 166°,30 West

Remarks Friday Oct 30th

Commences with a moderate breeze from E & E.S.E ship by the wind to the South and daylight made all sail Employed in repairing the Mainsail latter part bowed for sight Whales northward Sheers

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36°,40 South

Long By Chron 166°,27 West

Zealand A Osborn Jr Master

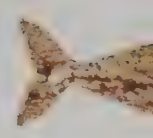
Remarks Saturday Oct 31st

Commences with a light breeze from N N E Ship by the head to the Eastward Middle and latter part light airs & calm Sa Several right Whales and lowered once

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 16' South

Long By Chron 164° 27' West



Remarks Sunday Nov 1st

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Northward at 1 PM lowered for right Whales and the S Boat Struck harned the Whale up and at 2 30 PM boats Fast alongside and commenced cutting at dark turned down for the night at 5 AM Commenced cutting again and at 10 AM finished and made all sail working the Ship to the N E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 24' South

Long By Chron 164° 55' West

Remarks Monday Nov 2nd

Commences with a moderate breeze from N Ship working to the N E Middle part Much the Same at 10 AM lowered and Struck a right Whale to the S Boat the irons drawed and the S Boat Struck the Whale again harned him up and he Sunk very heavy pasting two two lines and taking 140 fathoms of line with him Sunk

So Ends

80 Obs

all Hands & hard work at that

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 3rd

Commences with a strong breeze from the North Ship working to the N E under Easy Sail Middle & latter part strong gales and rainy weather at 7 AM Commenced hoisting the two right Whales

Thus Ends

Lat By Obs 36° 20' South

Long By Chron 164° 30' West

Ship Wm Hunt Cruising off New Zealand

Remarks Wednesday Nov. 4th 1846

Commences with a moderate gale at 2 PM hauls in Jibs & fore topsail Employed in boiling Middle part Coole clean Several times during the night having bitter part blowing strong

So Ends This Day
No Observation

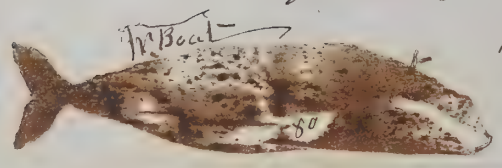
Remarks Thursday Nov. 5th

Commences with a moderate gale from NE & rainy weather Employed in boiling at 10 PM had a sudden change of wind hauling to the Westward and blowing very heavy with in all sail to a close reefed maintopsail

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 36° 35 South
Long By Chron 164° 50 West

Remarks Friday Nov 6th

Commences with a moderate gale from S. West Ship by the wind to the WNW at 6 PM made all sail to a light Whale lowered and struck to the W Boat at 10 PM hauls Man to the Ship hoist in all boats and stowed Boats crew Watches Strength the night at 5 AM commenced cutting at 10 AM finished and made all sail with a light breeze from the N



Thus Ends
Lat By Obs 36° 30 South
Long By Chron 166° 48 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 7th

Commences with a light wind from the North and fine weather at 4 PM Commenced boiling Middle & latter part Mess the same So Several fin Backs Whales

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 36° 50 S
Long By Chron 166° 50 W

A. Osborn Jr. Master

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 8th 1857

Commences with a fine breeze from N W
Ship Steering various courses until 7 P.M. hauled to the wind
steering S & by W under double reefs Middle part Smooth
this same latter part saw a School of Sperm Whales
blowing a moderate gale from S W

Thus Ends

Lat By Obs 36° 50' South
Long By Chron 162° 50' West

Remarks Monday Nov 9th

Commences with a moderate gale from
S W at 4 P.M. lowered two Boats for the
Whales but the gale increasing had to come
on Board at 6 P.M. hoist in all save but a
close reefed main topsail & main Spencer and
hove the Ship to to the Westward latter part
blowing a heavy gale from W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 35° 04' South
Long By Chron 162° 00' West

Remarks Tuesday Nov 10th

Commences with a moderate gale from
W Ship hove to to the S W Middle & latter part
Much the same latter part commenced Stowing
down

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 35° 30' South
Long By Chron 162° 20' West

Remarks Wednesday Nov 11th

Commences with a moderate gale from
W Ship hove to to the S & W under a close
reefed main topsail at 6 A.M. finished stowing
down for Sails saw last part of this Watch
Middle part Much the same latter part more
moderate saw a School of Black fish lowered
without success hove Ship to the S W

Lat By Obs 34° 28' South
Long By Chron 162° 50' West

Ship W.m Hirt Cruising off New Zealand

Remarks Thursday Nov 12 1791

Commences with a brisk gale from W.b.W
Ship by the wind to the S.b.W under double reefs
at 7 A.M hoists in fore topsail Middle part much the same
latter part more moderate made sail Ship by the wind to the S.W
at 7 A.M saw a right whale going quick to the East wind
lowered two Boats with out Lineups

No Events this Day

Lat By Obs 35.14 South
Long By Chron 162.40 West

Remarks Friday Nov 13th

Commences with a moderate gale from
W & gradually Ship by the wind to the S.b.W at 5 P.M
hoists in fore & mizen topsails Middle part Enough the same
latter part fine weather saw two right whales lowered Boats with out
Lineups

No Events this Day

Lat By Obs 36.08 South
Long By Chron West

Remarks Saturday Nov 14th

begins with a moderate breeze from West
and a heavy Swell Sea sight Whales lowered with out
Lineups Middle part shortened sail latter part much
all sail steering various courses saw nothing

No Events This Day

No Obs

Remarks Sunday Nov 15th

Commences with a light baffling winds and
raining weather Middle part the same latter part
blowing a moderate gale from N.b.W hoists in
sail to a double reefed main topsail & foresail

No Events

Lat By Obs 36.37 South
Long By Chron 163.40 West

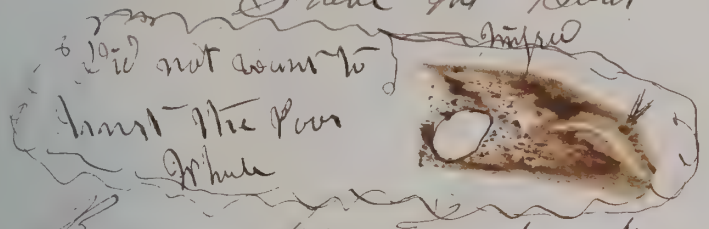
Abraham Osborn Jr Master

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 16th 1857

Commences with a moderate gale from N N W
Ship have two under double reefed main topsail & foresail
middle port main the same latter port more moderate
made all sail and stered East the two right whales
lowered and the W Boat went on and struck and the whale
stove the Boat

So Ends

Lat By Obs 36° 8' South
Long By Chron 163° 15' West



Remarks Tuesday Nov 17th

begins with a strong breze from
W.S.W Ship Steering various Courses at 7 PM
hauls in sail heading to the N W hauls the W Boat on deck
repaired and sent her out again middle port
fore weather latter port made all sail Ship Steering
S.S.E So nothing

Thus Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 42' South
Long By Chron 162° 45' West

Remarks Wednesday Nov 18th

Commences with a moderate breze from
N W Ship Steering S.S.E hauls all sail out at dark
hauls in sail and hauled to the wind to the N W
middle port the same latter port stered S S E at 8 A M
So two right whales going quick to the windward lowered
without success

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 47' South
Long By Chron 161° 20' West

Remarks Thursday Nov 19th

Commences with a strong breze from N Ship
Steering S S E at 6° 30 PM hauled to the wind to the S S W
and hauls in fore & main topsail & middle and latter port
reef the same

Thus Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 44' South
Long By Chron 160° 45' West

Ship Wm. Hart off New Zealand

Remarks Friday Nov 20th 1859

So. Sn. commences with a strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship working to the S.E. Six Bights Watches several times lowered without - Increased to Middle. Port Tacks in Sail and Steer to Leeward Port Ship working to the S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 39° 16' S

Long By Chron 160° 30

Remarks Saturday Nov 21st

begins with a moderate breeze from W.S.W. Ship Steering various Courses See several Bights - Watches and lowered several times Middle port tacks in Sail Leeward port Much Sail Steering various Courses See nothing

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 39° 30 South

Long By Chron 160° 30 West

Remarks Sunday Nov 22nd

begins with a moderate breeze from N Ship under double reefs Steering various Courses Middle port Wind Limited to W.S.W. blowing strong Latter part blowing a bright gale Ship have to under a double reefed main topsail & foresail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 39° 17 South

Long By Chron 160° 48 West

Long By Lunar 160° 38 do

Remarks Monday Nov 23rd

begins with a brisk gale from W.S.W. Ship have to to the S.W. under one latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

No Obs

Hesham Osborne Jr Master

Remarks Tuesday Nov 24

Commences with a moderate gale from S S W Ship head
to the S E at 6 P M hove Ship to the Wind
Middle part Fresh the Same latter part More moderate
Set the fore & main topsails

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 21 South
Long By Chron 160° 48 W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 25th

begins with a moderate gale from W S W Ship by the
wind to the W at 7 P M hauls in fore & main topsails
Middle and latter part wind from W S W Much
Sail Shifting by the wind to the South In a great
many Birds and Jim Backs

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 45 South
Long By Chron 160° 48 West

Remarks Thursday Nov 26th

Commences with a strong breze from W S W
Ship by the wind to the South at 6 P M hauls in
Sail for the night Middle part the Same latter
part Easing with a moderate gale

So Ends This Day

No Obs

Remarks Friday Nov 27th

Commences with a moderate gale from W S W Ship by
the wind to the South Rainy weather Middle part the Same
latter part foggy with light winds

So Ends This Day

No Obs

Ship Wm. Wirt Cruising off New Zealand

Remarks Saturday Nov 28th 1857

begins with a moderate breze from N.W. Ship by the wind to the South with all sail out weather foggy with frequent squalls of rain middle part wind hauled to N.W. latter part Ship steering S.W. with all sail out

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41.27 South

No Long

Remarks Sunday Nov 29th

Commences with a moderate breze from N.W. at 2 P.M. hove in sail and hauled to the wind to the W. weather foggy middle and latter part fine weather

So Ends This Do

Lat By Obs 42.15 South

Long By Chron 161.30 West

Remarks Monday Nov 30th

begins with a light and variable and fine weather middle part got a breze from N. Ship by the wind to the Eastward latter part made all sail

See one fin Back

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42.29 South

Long By Chron

Remarks Tuesday Dec 1st 1857

This day begins with a light breze from N. Ship by the wind to the Eastward at 4.30 P.M. tacked Ship to the Westward at 7 P.M. took in sail for the night and set Boats Crew Watches latter part made all sail wind hauled to N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42.16 South

Long By Chron

Remarks Wednesday Dec 2nd

begins with a light breze from N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. with all sail out middle & latter part light airs & calm

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41.40 South

Long By Chron 169.40 West

Abraham Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Thursday Dec 2nd 1856

Commences with light baffling winds and calm
Required fore topsail Middle and latter part a moderate
breeze from N by W Ship Steering to the N W with all sail
set Saw one Ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41.. 28 South
Long By Chron 151.. 46

Remarks Friday Dec 3rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from
N W Ship Steering to the S W spoke Ship Cap Head of
Nedford from Kodiac with 800 bbls Whale oil
Middle & latter part light airs Ship Steering
various courses Clear Weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41.. 29 South
Long By Chron 151.. 40 West

Remarks Saturday Dec 5th

Commences with a light air from S W Ship Steering
various courses Weather fine throughout there 24 hours
lowered for a Grampus & once for Rillers
Middle and latter part fine weather saw one Ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41.. 13 South
Long By Chron

Remarks Sunday Dec 6th

begins with a moderate breeze from W S W Ship
Steering various Courses Middle and latter part Smooth the
Same saw one Right Whale going quick to the South ward

So Ends

Lat By Obs 41 34 South
No Long

Ship Wm Mitt Cruising off New Zealand

Remarks Monday Dec 7th

Commences with a light breze from W S W and calm
Ship heading to the South See one Ship a Whaling
Middle port Mark the Same latter part got a breze from
W S W Made all Sail Steering various Courses
So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 42.20 South
Long By Chron 162.00 West

Remarks Tuesday Dec 8th.

Commences with a Strong breze from W.S.W Ship
Steering various Courses at 4 P.M. Hauls in Sail and hipped
two on the Starboard tack See one Ship foggy weather through the
night latter part thus
So Ends
Lat By Obs 43.05 South
Long By Chron 160.48 West

Remarks Wednesday Dec 9th

begins with a moderate breze from S W Ship by the wind
to the S S E at 6 P.M came in thick fogg and continued
so until Midnight at 6 A.M See three right Whales lowered
and the W Boat Struck harned the Whale up and hauls him
to the Ship

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 42.02 South
Long By Chron 160.00 West

Remarks Thursday Dec 10th

Commences with a moderate breze from S W
Employed in Cutting at 4.45 P.M finished Middle port
Wind hauled to S.E latter part blowing a brisk gale
Ship by the wind to the Westward Wm Shea off Duty with
headache
So Ends This Day
No Observation

Abraham Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Friday Dec 11th 1857

Commences with a moderate gale from S.E. Ship by the
wind to the Westward at 4 PM Commenced boiling
Middle part the same latter part Sea a right Whale
lowered without success Sea at Ship W.m Starr do latter

Thus Ends this Day

No Obs

Remarks Saturday Dec 12th

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. & W
Employed in boiling at 6 PM Spoke Ship Gay Head of & Bedford
6 weeks since leaving Honolulu Middle part
finished boiling at 11 AM lowered for a Whale
and at 12 M Struck W.m Starr one latter

To Ends

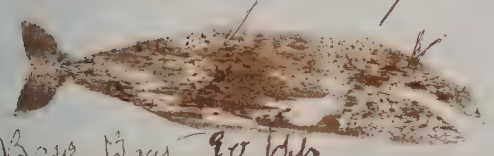
Lat By acct 43.00 South
Long By acct 160.10 West

Remarks Sunday Dec 13th

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. & W.
at 3 PM hoisted the Whale to the Ship and got ready to
Cut at 5 PM Commenced cutting both the Throat
& lips and it being very rugged the Weather bore off
and we backed down for the Night at 8 AM Commenced
again with a very heavy Swell and heavy Squalls from
W. S. W. kept the Ship off before the Swell parted our
largest flukes chain and a hawser W.m Starr absent the same

To Ends this Day

No Obs



Bow Head 90 bbls

Remarks Monday Dec 14th

Commences with a strong breeze from W.S.W.
and a very heavy Swell and heavy Squalls of wind
and rain at 3 PM principal weather moderating
at 7 PM Started the Workers Middle and latter
Much the same Sea one Ship latter part Showing down the
Main Hatchway & boiling Ends with a strong breeze from
S.W. and thick weather W.m Starr absent the same

No Obs

N.B. For Lages See last part of this Book

Ship Wm Hall Crossing off New Zealand

Remarks Tuesday Dec 15th 1857

Commences with a strong breze from W & a heavy swell first part employed in stowing down oil middle part so light Whales & lowered several times and struck a Whale to the W Boat

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Dec 16th

Commences with a moderate breze from W S W finished boiling and lowered for Whales several times without success Middle and latter part much the same so on Ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 8' South

Long By Chron 160° 00' West

Remarks Thursday Dec 17th

Commences with a moderate breze from S W at 2 PM lowered for Whales and the L Boat struck and the Whale run ~~for a~~ to the windward Harry had lost — we killed him and let him go about 10 miles to the windward of the Ship we left the Ship and did not finish his mantle 11 PM middle part thick fogg & rainy latter part much the same lost 200 fathoms of lineline and several irons & lances

So Ends This Day

No Obs

Remarks Friday Dec 18th

Commences with good breze and fine weather at 2 PM lowered and the W Boat struck harpoon the Whale up and brought him to the Ship & hoists in all sail and set Boats crew watches through the night at 3 AM hoked on and got the blubber in

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 08' South

Long By Chron 160° 20' West

Abraham Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Saturday Dec 19th 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from N W & W ship on various Courses at 6 P.M. Struck the Works Middle part much the Same latter part heavy squalls of rain

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 05' South

Long By Chron 160° 05' West

Remarks Sunday Dec 20th

Commences with a moderate breeze from W & W heading gradually to S W & S ship Middle and latter part much the Same Employed in Stowing down main hatchway & on Ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 57' South

No Long

Remarks Monday Dec 21st

Commences with a moderate gale from S S W at 2 P.M. Spoke Chipes Ship Content of N Bedford Employed in Stowing down main hatchway for gales last part of this Book Middle and latter part much the Same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 36' South

Remarks Tuesday Dec 22nd

Commences with a moderate breeze from S S W Ship by the wind to the S E with all sail on Ship Middle part hauls in sail for the night latter part made all sail Steering S

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 19' South

Long By Chron 160° 14' West

do do Lunar 160° 18' West

Ship Wm Hill Cruising off New Zealand

Remarks Wednesday Dec 23 1885

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E to S.E ship steering various courses fine pleasant weather throughout these 24 hours saw nothing but one ship spoke ship Centurion 2 whales this season So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 42.03 South

Long By Chron 161.50 West

Remarks Thursday Dec 24th

Commences with a strong breeze from N.E to E.S.E ship steering to the South Middle port Noon hauled to S.E Middle port Calm latter part — Other sea and ship a sailing

So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 43.29 South

Long By Chron 161.28 West

Remarks Christmas day Dec 25th

Commences with light baffling winds and calm Middle and latter part a strong breeze from N.E saw two ships and one Right-Whale lowered without success

So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 44.12 South

Long By Chron 161.06 West

Remarks Saturday Dec 26th

Commences with a strong breeze from N.W ship working to the S Middle and latter part thick fogg & rainy weather

So Ends

No Obs

Abraham Osborn Esq Master

Remarks Sunday Dec 27th 1859

Commences with a light air from N W and fair sea on Ship. Middle and latter part using Oil

So Ends This Day

No Obs

Remarks Monday Dec 28th

Commences with a moderate breze from N W and rainy weather Ship under Short Sail on the Eastern tack Middle part made all sail latter part See a Right Whale lowered and the L Boat Struck turned the Whale up and hauls him to the Ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45.45 South

Long By Chron 162 00 West

Remarks Tuesday Dec 29th

at 1 PM commenced cutting at 4 30 PM finished lowered for Whales and the W Boat Struck a Whale turned him up and he Sunk See two Ships Middle part Wind increased to a moderate gale latter part a heavy gale from S E Ship hove to under a double reefed main topsail heading to the Eastward

W Boat

Sunk like a Stone

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45.42 South

Long By Chron 162.48 West

Remarks Wednesday Dec 30th

Commences with a heavy gale from South. Ship hove to on the eastern tack Middle and latter part Meet the Same Sheered N E Several hours broke out Jaw Buf & Parts

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45.26 South

Long By Chron 162.26 West

Ship Wm. Hunt Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks Thursday Dec 31st 1857

Commences with a moderate gale from South
Ship on the Eastern tack Middle part fresh winds
latter part fine weather working the Ship to the South

So Ends This Day

No Observation

Remarks Friday January 1st 1858

Commences with fine weather and
a moderate breze from the S.E. Ship working to the South
at Daylight Started the boats Middle part Much the
Same latter part a Strong breze from N.N.E.
Ship Steering to the South Sea saw three Ships but
no Whales

So Ends This Day

No Obs

Remarks Saturday Jan 2nd

Commences with a moderate gale from N.N.E. Ship
Steering to the South Spake the Barque Amazon
of Fairhaven 1 Whale this Morn Middle and latter part
Much the Same

So Ends This Day

No Obs

Remarks Sunday Jan 3rd

Commences with a Strong breze from N.N.E.
at 2 PM hove hauled to N.W. hoisted all Sail and Stood
S.E. at dark hove in sail and laid to on the Western
tack latter part blowing a Strong from N.N.E. Ship under
Double reefs on the S tack at 11 AM Saw a right Whale
lowered and the Le Boat Struck after one Clipper Ship

So Ends This Day

Remarks Monday Jan 4th

Commences with a moderate gale from N.N.E.
Towed the Whale up and at 2 PM hove him alongside and
Commenced cutting at 10 PM Charles Fitz fell overboard
and was not seen after it being very Dugged we cut the
Peace off and the Whale Sunk taking the Flukes chain
with him at Midnight blowing a heavy gale
latter part Set a close reefed Main topsail
and hooked it blowing a very heavy gale
with fearful Squalls of hail

So Ends This Day

Set By Obs

No Obs

Abraham Osborn Jr

Remarks Tuesday Jan 5th 1858

Commences with a heavy gale from W N W bent a new main topsail and set it close reefed Middle part moderating latter part fine weather Spoke Ship Polar Star Weeks hunter & whaler this season Commenced boiling at 7 A M

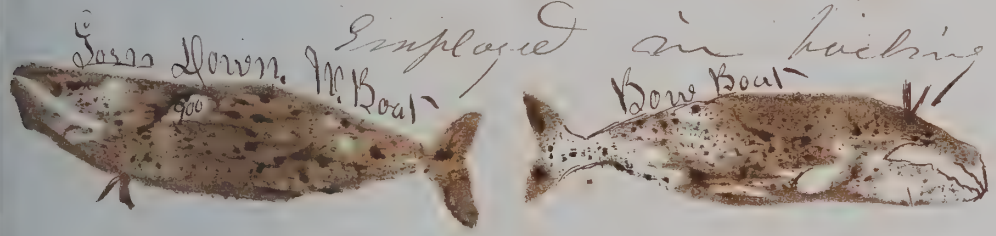
No Fish

Lat By Obs 48,09 South

Long By Chron West

Remarks Wednesday Jan 6th

Commences with a moderate breze from N at 2 P M saiced a Right whale cow & calf lowered the Bow & waist Boat and the waist boat struck the cow and got Stove Bow Boat struck the Calf and killed the cow and ~~the~~ she sunk and being upon up the line pursed it from the calf lowered another Boat and struck the calf towed him up and towed him to the Ship hoisted the Stoven Boat in and got another out boats in all sail to a double reefed main topsail Employed in boiling at 3.30 A M called all hands and commenced cutting at 7 A M finished this day Employed in boiling and chasing Whales with out success



No Fish this day

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Jan 7th

Commences with a moderate breze from E Employed in boiling lowered for Whales without success middle part fresh the same latter part Employed in stowing down for Sperm See last part of this Book

No Fish this day

Ship Wm Wise Commanding Am. Sir Lauderdale

Remarks Friday Jan 8th 1858

Commences with a light baffling winds and rainy weather Employed in Stowing down all the first part of these 24 hours for gales See last Just of the Boats Spoke Ships Good Return & Sirik Perry the latter having picked up the Boat we lost in the last gale hats has on Deck and latter part Employed in repairing her Sea a Right - Where hauled with out Success pumped scrubbing the Bow

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48.16 South

Long By Lunar 161.21

Remarks Saturday Jan 9th

Commences with a Strong breze from N W Ship on the Western tacks at 2 P M Commenced running tacks in fore & mizen topsails & Lift middle & latter part moderating made Sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48.19 South

Long By Chron 162.58 West

" " Lunar 161.36 "

Remarks Sunday Jan 10th

Commences with a moderate breze from S W Ship on Starboard tacks middle part Smooth the same latter part a Strong breze from N N E Ship Steering South at 12 M double reefed the topsails and hoisted in on the Eastern tacks

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48.27 South

No Long

Remarks Monday Jan 11th

Commences with a Strong breze from N N E and rainy weather Ship on the Eastern tacks at 2 P M tacks in fore & mizen topsails & foresail middle part the same latter part made all sail and N E Employed in Boiling

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48.34 South

Long By Chron 159.00 West

Abraham Osborn Master

Remarks Tuesday Jan 12th 1858

Commences with a Strong breze from N
Ship Steering N E Spoke Ship Erie aft from
N. ~~Wm~~ Passenger finished Bending Middle part hats in
Sail and laid to on the Northern tacks
latter part Stared East

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 47°,58 South
Long By chron 147°,43 West

Remarks Wednesday Jan 13th

Commences with a moderate breze from the Westward
Ship Steering E through the first part of there 24 hours
Middle part hats in sail and hove to on the
Northern tacks at 12 midnight ... ware Ship to the Westward
at daylight Steered E S E for one night Whale boat
lost sight of him again Employed in Stowing down

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 48°,25 South
Long By chron 145°,32 West

Remarks Thursday Jan 14th

Commences with a Strong breze from N handling
gradually to the N E Ship Steering by the wind to the Eastward

Started For The Marquesas

Middle part a moderate gale latter part blowing a heavy
gale from N W with heavy Squalls from the Ship to the
N E by E

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 48°,45 South
Long By Acct 138°,40 West

Ship Wm. West Bound for Marquesas Islands

Remarks Friday Jan 15th 1858

Commences with a heavy gale from W.S.W. at 2 P.M. called all hands hoisted the Spars off the Stern and then hove her to on the Northern tack lost her topgallant Studingsails Booms have repaired the main topgallant mast & yard fore & mizen royal masts & yards middle part Torn bringing the main topsail latter part blowing a very heavy gale & running to the Westward & S.W.

So Ends This Day

W. Obs

Remarks Saturday Jan 16th

Commences with a very heavy gale from W. hauling gradually to the Southward Shipping a great deal of water at 2 P.M. began to moderate at 8 P.M. Shipped in sea and stove the Bow Boat at 3 A.M. kept off N.N.E. and set single reefed topsails fore & main topgallantsails brake out for Beef & Pork Employed in making Sword mat Gripes for the Boats

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 46.55 S

Long By Chron 150.39 W

Remarks Sunday Jan 17th

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. Ship steering N.N.E. at 2 P.M. put the Bonnet on the Jibs and made all sail Middle and latter part strong breeze from W.S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44.16 South

Long By Chron 148.30 West

" " Lunar 147.20 "

Abraham Osborn 1st Master

Remarks Sunday Jan 15th 1858

Commences with a Strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship Steering S.S.E. at 5 P.M. beats in light Sails blow hauling gradually to the S.W. Middle part much the same latter part wind about W.S.W.

So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 41, 25 South
Long By Chron 145 00 West
do do Lunar 143 20

Remarks Tuesday Jan 19th

Commences with a Strong breeze from W. Ship Steering S.S.E. with all sail out Employed in repairing Boats & clearing Sweat Nut Gripes Middle and latter part much the same

So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 38, 30 South
Long By Chron 142 20 West
do do Lunar 141, 35 do

Remarks Wednesday Jan 20th

Commences with a Strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship Steering S.by.E. Employed in various Jobs about the Ship Middle and latter part much the same Served Michael Haines in the afternoon and gave him ~~Six~~ 62 Lashes for fighting it being against the rules in the Ship and this being the third offence

So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 35, 35 S
Long By Chron 140 28 W
do do Lunar 139, 33 W

Remarks Thursday Jan 21st

Commences with Strong breeze from W. Ship Steering S.S.E. with all sail out Middle part wind hauled to S.E. latter part hauled to E. Employed in clearing out between Decks

So Ends

Lat By Obs 33, 30 South
Long By Chron 138, 30 West

Ship Wm Hill Bound for Marquesas Islands

Remarks Friday Jan 22nd 1858

Commences with light variable winds and fine weather middle part Much the same latter part employed in repairing foresail Squally weather and light airs

So Ends This Day

Lat By acct 32.50 South

Long By acct 138.45 Ostern

Remarks Saturday Jan 23rd

Commences with light winds and calms at 4 PM running very heavy with fearful gusts of wind hauled in all sail to a close reefed main topsail fore topmast stagsail & main spanker Split fore topmast stagsail and a very heavy sea from all quarters Ship laboring very heavy carried the jury work off the stern at 8 AM more moderate kept the ship off to NNE and made all sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 31.50 South

Long By Ostern 137 20

Remarks Sunday Jan 24th

Commences with a strong breeze from SE and squally weather Ship steering NNE with all sail sent the foresail and worse sail main braces out at 2 PM made rope bridle one latter part squally with frequent showers of rain

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 29.10 South

Long By Ostern 135.37 West

Remarks Monday Jan 25th

Commences with a strong breeze from SE Ship steering NE by N at 4 PM split fore topsail sent it down and bent a new one Middle part under double reefs latter part shook out the reefs Ship by the wind heading NE by N

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 27.10 South

133.11 West

Abraham Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Tuesday Jan 26th 1858

Commences with a strong breeze from S E by E
Ship by the wind to the N E by E under whole topsails
main sail & fore topmast stay sail reefed & hove
them again middle part light airs and calm
latter part calm Employed in repairing old main topsail
So Ends

Lat By Obs 26° 27' South
Long By Chron 132° 20' West

Remarks Wednesday Jan 27th

Commences with a calm Employed in
repairing old main topsail at 7 P M put it
middle and latter part light baffling winds &
calm latter part repaired and bent the old Jibs
Carpenter making fore & mizen royal masts
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 26° 42' South
Long By Chron 132° 51' West

Remarks Thursday Jan 28th

begins with a calm middle strewes main spencer
& Jibs & repaired main royal middle & latter part
a light breze from N E Ship on the Eastern tacks
Employed in repairing old fore topsail
So End This Day

Lat By Obs 27° 09'
Long By Chron 132° 06' West

Remarks Friday Jan 29th

begins with a light air from N E Ship on the Eastern
tacks Employed in repairing old fore topsail at 4 P M
bent the old main topsail and put out the W Boat and
Bend Boat and lashed the others in middle part
whether Ship heading N N E
So Ends This Day

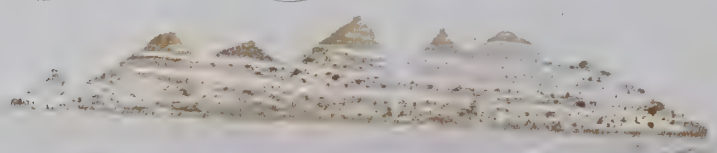
Lat By Obs 26° 15' South
Long By Chron 2 P M 132° 00'
do do Lunar 131° 20'

Ship Wm. First From New Zealand Towards
Remarks Saturday Jan. 30th 1858

begins with a Strong breze from E Ship by the wind by the S.S.E at 2 P.M. Pitcairns Island bore S.E by E 12 Miles Middle part Strong breze at 4 A.M. Sw Pitcairns Island bearing E West 12 Miles latter part Ship Steering N by E

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 24.11 South
Long By Chron 131.21 West
do do Lunar 130.51 West

Pitcairns Island



Remarks Sunday Jan 31st

Commences with a Strong breze from E Ship Steering N 1/2 W with all Sail out Middle part Squally double reefed the topsails at 8 A.M. Steered N by W and made all Sail found that that the Ship increased her leak to 1000 Strokes in 24 hours and our Pumps is good for nothing latter part had a Sweden Chang [illegible] S Ship on the Eastern watch double reefed the topsails

So Ends This Day
Lat By Chron 21.25 South
Long By Chron 131.00
~~130~~

Remarks Monday Feb 1st 1858

Commences with a Strong breze from S Ship by the wind to the Eastward at 8 P.M. wind to E S Ship Steering S.S.W. under double reefs heavy squalls and very Sharp lightning with frequent signals of wind & rain Middle and latter part Moderate the same finished repairing old fore topsail

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 19.10 South
Long By Chron 182.07
60
131.07 West

N.B. By Lunar & Pitcairns Island
we make her 60 Miles to the West ward

Abraham Osborn Master.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 2nd 1858

Begins with a moderate breze from S E ship steering S & W with all sail present strongly fine & serene at 6 a.m. very sharp lightning to the S W & Southward at 8.30 P M had a very heavy squall but did not lose any spars latter part employed in breaking out the after Hold

So Ends this Day 16.52 Lat by Obs
132.06 Long By Lunar
Chronometer Good Yes Nothing

Remarks Wednesday Feb 3rd

This day S & S winds

Commences with moderate S E breezes finished breaking out the after hold and stowed hold again middle part fine weather latter part generally employed in breaking out the fore Hold

So Ends

Lat By Obs 14.27 South
Long By Acct 133.50 West

Remarks Thursday Feb 4th

Commences with a moderate breze from S E & generally finished breaking out the fore hold and stowed hold again middle part strong breze & squally latter part much the same employed in washing ship So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 12.35
Long By Lunar 133.45 West
No Chronometer to depend on

Remarks Friday Feb 5th

Commences with strong S E breezes ship steering S W middle part much the same latter part sent up fore & main royal masts changed the course to W S W

So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 10.31 South
Long By Lunar 136.04 West

Ship Wm. Hall Captain Thompson Bo

Remarks Saturday Feb 6th 1858

Commences with moderate S & variable Ship steering N.E.by.N with all sail out at 4 PM hove to a Canoe Pilot and at 6.30 PM came to anchor in 16 fathoms water close to the rocks furled Sails &c

Mangrasses

Remarks Sunday Feb 7th

Commences with a moderate breeze off the land Sent all hands on Shore During the day

Remarks Monday Feb 8th

Fine weather throughout - Three 24 hours Employed in getting Wood Hogs &c

Tuesday Feb 9th

Fine weather and a moderate breeze Employed in repairing main topgallant mast -

Wednesday Feb 10th

Sent up main topgallant mast & yard and repaired the Sail

Thursday Feb 11th

Fine weather & a moderate breeze Sent in Fly Pitt & Fifth Boom and fitted a new Bowsprit Cap

Friday Feb 12th

This day Sent out Pitt & Fly Fifth Boom and let the riggers up out from Stas in irons for threatening to kill the Steward

(118)

Saturday Feb 13th 1858

Commences with a moderate land breeze with frequent squalls of rain one watch on liberty Discharged Wm Star

Sunday Feb 14th

This day fine weather doing nothing Watch on liberty

Monday Feb 15th

Employed in Painting Ship one watch on liberty

Tuesday Feb 16th

fine weather and a moderate breeze Employed in Painting Ship latter part of forenoon one watch on liberty

Wednesday Feb 17th

Commences with fine pleasant weather one watch on liberty Employed in getting off wood

Thursday Feb 18th

Commences with a fine land breeze and good weather Employed in getting wood one watch on liberty

Friday Feb 19th

This day finished putting the wood on board making in all 25 Boat loads and the main yard down to Forward under the Bands

Ship Mr. Kirk Ft. Magdalena Channel

Remarks Saturday Feb 20th 1845.

Commences with fine weather employed in getting the ship ready for sea had on Board about fifty Hogs and one hundred natives to go to Magdalena

Remarks Sunday Feb 21st

Commences with fine weather working for a hard Bridle part the Lower latter part got under weigh and started for Magdalena with 105 natives on Board and one of that number in the Mast-Head guessing Birds to another one

So Ends

Remarks Monday Feb 22nd

Commences with a light breze from the East were Island of Magdalena in sight and one Ship latter part. calm

So Ends This Day

Remarks Tuesday Feb 23rd

light baffling winds all this 24 hours Island of Magdalena in sight

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Feb 24th

at 4 PM got a light breze and run into a Bay on the West side of Magdalena and anchored in 22 fathoms water latter part sent a raft of cask on shore

So Ends

Remarks Thursday Feb 25th

gets one raft of water on Board and sent another raft of cask on shore latter part hoists it on Board again

Harbor Journal

Remarks Friday Feb 26th
Commences with a fine land breze
boats one expt of water on Board

Remarks Saturday Feb 27th
Pleasant weather throughout these 24 hours
got a expt of water boats on Board 20 barrels
of Bananas and some Hogs Watch on Liberty

Remarks Sunday Feb 28th
Raining weather all this day with heavy Squalls through
the Night Ship drafted a little gave her 75 fathoms
of Chain and the bringers up Jaquin Watch on Liberty

Monday March 1st 1858
fine weather throughout the day Watch on Liberty

Tuesday March 2nd
Commences with frequent Squalls of rain
middle & latter part the same Watch on Liberty

Wednesday March 3rd
Raining weather throughout these 24 hours
Watch on Liberty

Thursday March 4th
frequent Squalls of rain throughout these
24 hours Watch on Liberty

Friday March 5th
Commences with frequent Squalls of rain
Ship all ready for Sea hoping to get the Sea
but our hand

Saturday March 6th.
Commences with a moderate breze from the Westward
with frequent Squalls of rain middle part the same at 4 P.M.
boats a breze off the land and got under weigh for Whyalushee
So Ends this day

Ship H^r Wm Thos Mangans Islands Towards
Remarks Sunday March 7th 1858

Commences with moderate S & breezes Ship off & on
at Hispaniola Town Whytehouse Island Spoke the Queen of
the Isles from Nazattan bound to Otaheite middle and
latter part fine weather

So Ends

Remarks Monday Mar 8

Commences with fine weather
middle part the same latter part Captain went on
Shore

So Ends This Day

Remarks Tuesday Mar 9th

Commences with a moderate land breze
and generally weather middle & latter part
much the same

So Ends This Day

Remarks Wednesday March 10th

Commences with generally weather at
1 PM Captain came on Board at these Islands
we have shipped paxes of the natives of these Islands
and a colored cook & colored Boatsteerer
middle part starting W½N latter part steered
NW at 9 AM Captain went on shore at
the Island Roopait

So Ends This Day

Remarks Thursday March 11th

Commences with strong S & breezes
at 2 PM Captain came on Board & steered
NW under double reefs for Ship Chandler
Price at Anatan middle and latter part
strong breezes S

So Ends

Lat By Obs 7.53 South

Sandwich Islands

Remarks Friday Mar 12th 1858

Commences with strong S & breezes Ship by the wind heading N & N W under double reefs middle and latter part the same Ship making 2000 strokes in 24 hours

So Ends this

Lat By Obs 6. 16 South

Long By acct 141.00 West

Remarks Saturday Mar 13th

Commences with strong S & breezes Ship by the wind to the N & E under double reefs middle part the same latter part set whole main & fore topsail Ship making 2000 strokes in 24 hours

So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 4 34 South

Long By acct 140.30 West

Remarks Sunday Mar 14th

Commences with strong S & breezes Ship by the wind to the N & E under whole topsails middle part much the same latter part. Much all sail Ship making 2000 strokes in 24 hours

So Ends

Lat By Obs 2 15 South

Long By acct 120.03 West

Remarks Monday Mar 15th

Commences with moderate S & breezes Ship steering N by E 1/2 E with all sail out middle part the same latter part steered N by E employed in turning up the foot rigging

So Ends this day

Lat By Obs 2000

Long By acct 133.50 West

Ship Wm Watson Magoun To Sandwich Islands

Remarks Tuesday Mar 15th 1858

begins with moderate N E breezes Ship Steering N by E with all sail out first Part finished bending up fore rigging frequent showers of rain Middle & latter part much the same Employed in working in the rigging Ship leaking 2000 strokes in 24 hours

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 2.06 North

Long By acct 140.03 West

Remarks Wednesday Mar 17th

Commences with moderate N E breezes Ship Steering N with all sail out — Middle & latter part Steering N by W with fore & mizen topsails Closing Strong with heavy squalls of rain

So Ends This Day

Lat By acct 3.12 North

Long do do 140.20 West

Remarks Thursday Mar 18th

Commences with Strong N E breezes & squally set fore topsail & mainsail Middle & latter part fine weather wind South Ship Steering N & W with all sail out all hands Employed in setting the rigging Ship leaking about the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 5.48 North

Long By acct 141.05 West

Remarks Friday Mar 19th

Commences with a moderate breeze from South Ship Steering N & W with all sail out Middle and latter part fine weather Employed in drying hose

So Ends This Day

Lat By acct 6.30 North

Long By acct 141.30 West

A Olson Jr Master

Remarks Saturday Mar 20th 1858

Commences with light baffling winds & calm finishes connecting the new middle and latter part Strong N & E trades & generally split the old mainsail latter part stowed N W & N

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 7.15 North

Long By chron 14.2.05 West

Remarks Sunday Mar 21st

Commences with Strong N & E trades & generally split main topsail middle part smooth the same latter part part a main topsail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 8.36 North

Long By 14.3.35 West

Remarks Monday Mar 22nd

begins with Strong N & E trades & generally ship makes course steps stowing N W 1/2 N middle part smooth the same latter part all hands employed in setting down brake out 2 1/2 bbls of meat

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 10.45 N

Long By Chron 14.5.08 West

Remarks Tuesday Mar 23rd

Commences with Strong N & E trades & generally employed in setting the lower rigging middle and latter part. Strong trades ship leaking 500 strokes in 24 hours

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 12.45 North

Long By chron 14.7.10 West

Ship Wm. Hill Francis Commander 1858

Remarks Wednesday March 24th

Commences with Strong S & breezes Ship Steering S.W. under double reefs Employed in setting down sawyers in Middle and latter part Much the same Spoke out 3½ bbls of flour

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 14° 53' North

Long By acct 14° 9" 20 West

Remarks Thursday Mar 25th

Commences with Strong S & breezes Ship under double reefs Steering S.W. lowered for Sharks Fish without success all hands Employed in setting the topmast rigging and various other Jobs

Middle and latter part Much the same Ship leaking 5000 Strokes in 24 hours

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 16° 57' North

Long By Chron 15° 1" 00 West

Remarks Friday Mar 26th

Commences with Very Strong S & breezes Finished setting the rigging in Middle and latter part Much the same latter part Employed in repairing Mainsail Ship leaking 8500 Strokes in 24 hours

So Ends

Lat By Obs 16° 28' North

Long By Chron 15° 53" 30 West

Remarks Saturday Mar 27th

Commences with Very Strong S & breezes at 1 PM Shered S.S.W. under double reefs Middle part Much the same latter part Strong breezes at Sunset Sighted ourselves within 50 miles of Sierra Leone but could not see it at 12 Noon our latitude was 19° 52' North

Long By Chron 15° 25' West

A Short Master

Remarks Sunday Mar 28th 1858

Commences with strong N & E breezes
Lays by the Point to the N & W and Reckoning by Chronometer
is up and we think that we are to the Westward
Middle part the same latter part Came to a
Different Conclusion and kept off to W & W
and made all sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 20,5 N

No Chronometer Sung

Remarks Monday Mar 29th

Commences with strong N & E breezes
Ship Steering W & W with all sail out
at 2 PM Lost the Island of Oahu bearing
S W by W Middle and latter part saing off & on
at Tow have took on board 53 bbls of Potatoes

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar 30th

begins with a moderate land breze took on
board 32 bbls of Potatoes at 5 PM Started for
Honolulu in Company with Ship Barnstable and
Bark Martinez the latter part of the day the
wind light to the end of the day Hove-to but
it off & on ends

Remarks Wednesday March 31st 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather
with light winds all sail set
steering for Honolulu at 2 PM took
the Pilot with the steam tug & went
into the Harbor at 5 PM the workers
commenced to work on the ship 5 PM ends
this day

Ship [illegible] at Mobile Apr 1858

Remarks Thursday Apr 1st 1858
All day pleasant weather the coopers to work on the ship our men employed in painting ship this all this day

Remarks Friday Apr 2nd 1858
All this day pleasant weather employed in sighing up the mid ship to lies - last of the day who shipped the bone on board the ship Elize & Ella of Boston so ends this day

Remarks Saturday Apr 3rd 1858
All day pleasant weather with light winds off the land employed in painting ship so ends

Remarks Sunday Apr 4th 1858
All this day pleasant weather with light winds off the land the first part of the day employed in painting ship the latter part all hands on liberty so ends this day

Remarks Monday Apr 5th 1858
All day pleasant weather with light winds off the land the first part of the day all hands on liberty the latter part employed in various jobs painting ship & repairing casks for water so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday Apr 6th 1858
This day pleasant weather with strong winds off the land employed in getting water and the first part of the day the coopers finished work on the ship casks, all this day

Wm. Gibson master

Remarks Wednesday 8th Apr. 1858
Got this day pleasant with light winds off the land & ship ready for sea thus all this day.

Remarks Thursday 9th Apr.
All this day pleasant weather with light winds off the land at 8 AM the Harbor Master came aboard & unmoored the ship & sailed for the bay & made fast with hawsers so ends this day.

Remarks Friday Apr 9th 1858
These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather the ship made fast to the wharf at 1.50 PM the Captain came aboard with the Pilot & we warped in & at Light PM trails steering to the W with all sail set. the first part of the day employed in getting the yards on the bows & lashing them the latter part several ship squalls employed in various jobs steering by the wind heading W by S so ends this

Lat 22. 55 North
Long 158. 00 West

Ship Wm West from Sandwich Islands to Mexico

Remarks Saturday Apr 10th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with light airs & pleasant weather & ship under topsails & jibs steering the eastward all said sail for the night heading N by E at 4 P.M. hauled the courses & fore topsail at 5.45 P.M. saw a light spar this day it looked like a ships foremast the latter part of the day squally the ship under topsails & foresail employed in repairing the main topsail so ends this day

C. F. Thornton

Remarks Sunday Apr 11th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with variable weather the ship under topsails courses & jibs steering about E & E the ship by the wind heading E by S. P.M. a moderate gale the ship stood under reefed main topsail & foresail the middle part moderate at 4 P.M. set the reefed foresail & maintopsail so ends this day

C. F. Thornton

Remarks Monday Apr 12th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with strong breezes from the N & E with clear pleasant weather the ship under reefed main topsail courses & jibs & maintopsail the middle part moderate the latter part the wind veered to the eastward the ship heading N under topsails courses & jibs the latter part the wind veered in repairing the main topsail so ends this day

Lat 20.50 North
Long 158.48 West

Kodiack Apr 1858 A Robson Master

Remarks Tuesday Apr 13th 1858
this day begins with pleasant weather & moderate wind from the eastward the ship by the wind heading N by E under fresail, mainsail & jibs the first part of the day finished the main topsail at 5 P.M. set the main topgallantsail & flying jib the middle & latter part moderate all sail set heading N by E so ends

Lat 28.46 N
Long 158.30 W

Remarks Wednesday Apr 14th 1858
these twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind heading N by E the first part of the day the crew employed in repairing the main topsail at 1 P.M. send the only main topsail the first part of the day break out water from the fore hold the latter part the wind veered to the N & the ship heading N by E the crew employed in repairing the fore topgallantsail so ends this day

Lat. 30.30 N
Long 158.45 W

Remarks Thursday Apr 15th 1858
these twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & light winds from N & all sail set by the wind heading N by E [illegible] the first part of the day [illegible] the latter part [illegible] day [illegible] the middle [illegible] wind veered to the eastward [illegible] E [illegible] end of the day the wind about S E the latter part of the day the crew employed in overhauling the rigging so ends this day

Lat [illegible]
Long 158.[illegible] W

Ship Wm West from Sandwich Islands towards

Remarks Friday Apr 16th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the S.E. all sail set course N.N.E. the first part of the day in company with our ships duty saw several finbacks the latter part one ship in company the wind about S.S.W. ends this day

Lat. 37.08 N
Long 156.55 West

Remarks Saturday Apr 17th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the southward all sail set course N.N.E. the middle part dark cloudy weather the latter part the wind veered to the Northward with rain at the end of the day the wind about N.N.E. the ship under topsails courses & jibs by the wind on larboard tacks heading E one ship in company the latter part of the day broke out water from the base Islands this day

Lat 36.15 N
Long 157.28 West

Remarks Sunday Apr 18th 1858

This day begins with dark cloudy weather with light winds from the S.W. & E. the ship by the wind under topsails courses & jibs heading E.N.E. the wind veered to the E.S.E. the ship could not lay her course the middle part the wind fell light & variable the latter part a light breeze from the E.S.E. the wind veered to the E.N.E. at 10 h 30 m the ship was put about heading N.W. & W. ends this day

Lat. 36.15 N
Long 157.28 West

Extract Journal of Osborn Master

Remarks Sunday Apr 17th 1858

These twenty four hours pleasant weather with light winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind the first part of the day at 3 PM the middle & latter parts of the day the wind veered to the southward & blew a gale for an hour all sail was taken in & the ship was hove to under the main topsail & foresail & the wind veered to the southward & the middle part the wind veered to the SW & blowed very hard at 5 PM the gale of wind set in from the southward & the latter part the wind moderating & the ship under sail at 12 M this day ends this day

Lat. 37.27 N
Long 155.00 W

Remarks Monday Apr 18th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & a light wind from the eastward all sail set course N by E the latter part the wind strong with drizzly rain by the end of the day the wind S & the ship under doubled reefed topsails & courses steering N by W 10 M ends this day

Lat by account 39.20 N
Long " " 154.10 W

Remarks Wednesday Apr 21st 1858

These twenty four hours begins with dark rainy weather with strong winds from the S & the ship under doubled reefed topsails & courses steering N by E by the wind veered to the S & blowed a gale for an hour all sail was taken in & the main topsail & foresail set & the ship was hove to under the main topsail & the wind veered to the SW & blowed very hard at 5 PM the gale of wind set in from the southward & the latter part the wind moderating & the ship under sail at 12 M this day ends this day

O. P. Abernathy

Ship Wm. Hart from Sandwich Islands Towards

Remarks Thursday April 22nd 1858

These twenty four hours begins with a calm from the W & W the ship under bare poles, main topsail, main spanker & fore topmast stay sail squaring off by 8 P.M. set the foresail at 9 P.M. set the lower mizzen topsails shes reefed at 5 P.M. the latter part of the last & first part of the middle part the wind ride away & veered to the W & W the latter part of the first set by the wind on starboard tack heading to the westward with pleasant weather in blood in ordinary shes day so ends this day

Lat. 41. 06 N
Long 151. 51 W

Remarks Friday April 23rd 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light wind from the W & W all sail set by the wind heading to the westward at 8 P.M. lowered all the boats for a trial out without seeing the middle part light baling winds the latter part the wind what there was was from the westward the ship has the wind heading to the westward at 10 20 P.M. reef the fly jibs in to repair ill so ends this day

Lat. 41. 10
Long 151. 00

Remarks Saturday April 24th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & a light wind from the westward all sail set by the wind heading to the north east at 2 P.M. hauled down the fly jibs set out & hauled in to the first part broke out buffs fresh the latter part strike a barrel of water & took the latter part the wind from the eastward steering N.E. so ends this day

Lat 43. 31
Long 150. 50

Extract Apr 1858 J. B. Brown Master.

Remarks Sunday Apr 25th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the southward all sail set course S.W. the latter part the wind veered to the Northward & was squally 10 knots this day

Lat 44.40 N
Long 148.55 W

Remarks Monday Apr 26th 58

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather with strong westerly winds all sail set course S.W. at 1 P.M. took in royals & fly sails the wind breezing at 10 P.M. double reefed the topsails & hauled the main sail to wind till breezing at 3 A.M. hove the ship to under close reefed main topsail & foresail it blowing a gale with heavy squalls 20 knots

Lat 46.42 N
Long 148.00 W

Remarks Tuesday Apr 27th 58

These twenty four hours begins with a gale from the northward the ship hove to under close reefed main topsail & foresail & main spencer heading to the southward [illegible] the topsails & turned one reef out of the main topsail the middle part is in [illegible] main sail & the lower yard & main stay stayed down in hopes in repairing the foresail [illegible]

Lat 47.30 N
Long 146.00 W

Ship Wm Hick from Sandwich Islands Towards
Remarks, Wm Perry Master

Wednesday Apr 27th 1858

This twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & calm the watch employed in repairing the foresail at 5 PM finished & bent it at 6 PM took a light breeze from the southward mid sail & steered off by W by 7 P.M. a strong breeze at 11 PM. took in Topsails & bowsprit reefed the topsails & furled the mainsail by 12 PM a gale from the S E the latter part it moderated some with dark weather sky with a drizzling rain at the end of the day the ship under double reefed fore & mizzen topsails & main topsail this day

Remarks Thursday Apr 28th 1858

This day begins with dark rainy weather & a moderate gale from the S E the prisoner hauled reefed fore & mizzen topsails & main topsail & foresail setting off by W at 1 PM set the main topsail the latter part a thick foggy air 10.30 AM saw a spouting called it a white whale took in all sail but close reefed main topsail [illegible] the latter part [illegible] & the fog lifted & so end this day

Remarks Friday Apr 29th 1858

There twenty four hours begins with foggy weather & moderate gale from the southward & east close reefed main topsail & main lower topsail setting off by E at 5 PM set the foresail & doubled reefed main topsail & steered N by W saw several fin backs at 12 PM [illegible] the wind veering off E by E at [illegible] PM [illegible] the latter part the wind veered off E & E & E the latter part broke out water from the fore hole [illegible] out so ends twenty four hours

Kodiak Apr 1858 Capt Osborn for Pearce

Remarks Saturday May 1st 1858

This day begins with clear pleasant weather with a light breeze from the S.E. & E. set course S by W to W by S to W by S from the E.S.E. the middle part the wind veered to the S.E. & E. & blew a fresh gale so that we were unable to keep up with the boats but without success so ends

Lat 55.00 N
Long 146.00 W

Remarks Sunday May 2nd 1858

Clear front for boats lying with good weather & a light breeze from the S.S.E. all sail set course S.S.W. at 1 P.M. lowered the three larboard boats for a sulphur bottom whale but without success at 7 P.M. took in all sail but doubled reefed main topsail & luffs for the wind heading W.S.W. the wind blew so fresh that the boatsteers taking the watches at 7 P.M. called all hands made all sail & stood W.S.W. at 10 P.M. reef the main topsail the wind veered to the S.E. & E. & blew a good many fine days at 10 P.M. ran a ship steering to the northward so ends this day

Lat 55.54 N
Long 145.54 W

Remarks Monday May 3rd 1858

This day begins with good weather & a light breeze from the northward all sail set course N by W one ship in sight steering to the northward at 7 P.M. lowered the boats in sight at 7 P.M. took in sail & luffs to the wind on a wind heading E.S.E. stood quarter watches the boatsteers taking the watches at 7 P.M. called all hands made sail & stood W.S.W. a good many finbacks & a few humpbacks spouting all the day know ships in sight lats all this day

Lat 54.00 N
Long 145.00 W

Ship Pacific Cruising on Kodiack Banks 1858

Remarks Tuesday May 4th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with good weather with a strong breeze from the westward all sail set course N.E. by E. in the morning at 6 P.M. hauled down main topsail in all sail but doubled reefed main topsail & at 8 P.M. hauled up the main topsail & steered the ship heading N.E. by N. the middle part the wind veered to the N.E. & blowed a moderate gale the ship heading N.E. at 5 A.M. we reefed the main topsail & hoisted the foresail the latter part dark rainy weather all hands below making themselves comfortable as possible so ends this day

W. Clue

Remarks Wednesday May 5th 1858

This day begins with dark rainy weather & a strong breeze from the N.E. the ship hove to under close reefed main topsail & main spencer by the wind on starboard tack heading N.E. the middle part of the wind veered to the E. & E.N.E. at 4 P.M. more ship heading E. the latter part very good weather all sail set by the wind veered to the N.E. saw a great many finbacks but no right whales so ends this day

Lat 59. 10 N.
Long 147. 17 West

Remarks Thursday May 6th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with good weather & a light breeze from the E.S.E. all sail set by the wind heading N.E. at 7 A.M. took in all sail but main topsail the middle part the wind veered by the starboard at 4 P.M. called all hands & made all sail & steered N.E. with the wind light rain & at times thick so ends this day

W. Clue

J. W. Osborn Master

Remarks Friday May 7th 1858

This day begins with good weather & light northerly winds
at 5 P.M. lat. observed 26 by 5 P.M. the wind about E. the
sea reading S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a white whale inward
of the forward boats the starboard quarter boat struck
the mate run & was running one of the other boats could
not get fast about 7 P.M. I gave iron out the line
& the mate went off some distance & set in said & set the watch
called all hands at 4 A.M. & made all sail at 4.30 A.M.
saw a whale forward three boats but without success
the lower yard sight rolling waves the ship pitching at
the southward saw humpbacks so ends this day

Lat. 56.27 N
Long

Remarks Saturday May 8th 1858

This day begins with light airs from northward all sail
set course S.E. with good weather at 7 P.M. took in
sail the middle part took a breeze from the N.E. at 4 A.M. called
all hands maid sail & steered to the N.W. at 6 A.M. saw a white
whale forward to the forward boats but without success
two ships in sight chasing whales saw two whales the
latter part of the day so ends

Lat. 56.45 North
Long 145.55 West

Remarks Sunday May 9th 1858

This day begins with fair weather & light airs
from the N.E. all sail set steering easing off
left in sail & set watch at 4 A.M. called all hands & put
double reefed topsails yard lies by the wind heading off the
westward at 7 A.M. saw two white whales forward to the
starboard boats but without success maid sail & steered the
westward under reefed topsails passed & lay to wind and
moderate three ships in sight so ends this day

Lat. [illegible]

Ship Ann Alter of New Bedford cruising on Kodiak

Remarks, Monday May 10th 1858

This day gives with good weather with a fresh breeze from the eastward all sail set steering to the northward at 1 P.M. saw two white whales toward the three larboard boats but without success came aboard at 2.30 P.M. toward again for the same species & met with the same success at 3 P.M. hauled up the courses & hauled round the spritsail & sett to the wind heading to the southward at 12 M wore ship heading to the northward at 4 P.M. called all hands made all sail by the wind heading to the northward three ships in sight at 6 P.M. saw white whales toward the three larboard boats but without success came aboard at 6 P.M. toward again & met with the same success saw a good many white whales the latter part of the day & some finbacks & humpbacks the latter part of the day severe squalls at night the last the boys larboard boats darted at a cross with six chances but did not fasten to any this day

Lat. 57.17 North
Long 146.23 West

Remarks, Tuesday May 11th 1858

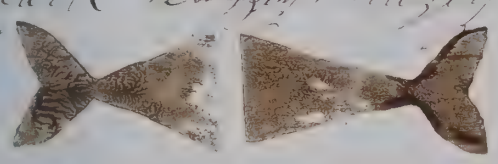
These twenty four hours having with good weather & light variable winds all sail set steering N.E. all the first part of the day at 7 A.M. took in sail & set the watch after a hazy day steering N.E. at 4 P.M. called all hands & made sail with a fresh breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind heading to the N.W. at 7 P.M. saw a whale going quick to the northward at 8 P.M. toward the three larboard boats for a chance but without success at 11.30 A.M. by last slip heading to the S.E. five ships in sight but none hailing us this day

Lat. 57.35 Long 146.13

May 1858 Osborn Master

Remarks Wednesday May 12th 1858

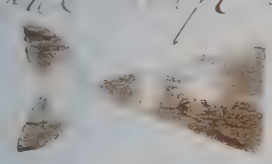
This day begins with cool weather & a fresh breze from the S.W. all sail set steering S.W. at 6 P.M. lowered the three larboard boats for sperm whales but without success came aboard & took in sail & set the watch several whales in sight at 4 P.M. called all hands & made sail & steered to the northward with a freash breeze from the S.W. at 8 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered three boats the larboard boat went on & struck with one iron but drowed & the whale went off several ships in sight one boiling the latter part of the day, dark ~~hazy~~ hazy weather thats all this day



N. Ohe

Remarks Thursday May 13th 1858

All these twenty four hours dark hazy weather the first part of the day a freash breze from the S.W. all sail set steering various courses at 2 P.M. lowered the larboard boats for a sperm but without seeing the first part of the day several ships in sight one boiling saw a ship strike a whale & sink in the middle & latter parts the wind light took in sail & set the watch at 4 P.M. called all hands & made sail & steered to the N.W. saw nothing the latter part of the day but a few humbacks & finbacks & one ship steering to the northward so ends this day



N. Ohe

Remarks Friday May 14th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with dark hazy weather light winds from the southward all sail set steering to the N.W. saw one ship in sight steering to the northward at 5 P.M. spoke with the ship Mahias of New Bedford Capt Smith & flight & chase over board & very returned at 5 P.M. took in sail & set the watch at 4 P.M. called all hands & made sail & steered N.W. & N. light breze with a freash breze from the S.W. the Mahias in company at 6 P.M. saw a ship with all sail set standing to the southward saw no whales this day but finbacks the latter part of the day heavy rain so ends this day

N. Ohe

Ship Wm Hart of New Bedford enquiring on Coast

Remarks Saturday May 15th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with fresh [illegible]
the S.E. & E.S.E. breeze [illegible]
under topsails courses & [illegible] by the wind heading
[illegible] which decline in [illegible] P.M. [illegible]
ship [illegible] to the [illegible] at 6 P.M. [illegible]
sail & hoist the mainsail heading N.W. at 12 M. [illegible] ship having
N.E. [illegible] at 8 P.M. [illegible] and ship heading
[illegible] at 10 P.M. [illegible] the [illegible]
under [illegible] main topsail [illegible]
[illegible] this day but [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks Sunday May 16th 1858

This day begins with good weather & light breeze from
the N.E. the ship under topsail main topsail &
[illegible] courses [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] at 1 P.M. [illegible] all hands made all sail
with the wind light from the N.N.E. [illegible]
weather the latter part of the day gave four ship [illegible]
to the westward [illegible] this day [illegible]
& finishes 24 ends

[illegible]

Remarks Monday May 17th 1858

This day begins with dark hazy weather & light winds
from the E.S.E. all sail set by the wind heading
N.E. at 7 P.M. took in all sail but doubled reefed main
topsail & [illegible] it blew away again & continued so
all day the latter part pleasant weather at 4 P.M. called
all hands & commenced to break up oil to cooper it
implied at that time remainder of the day [illegible]
so ends this day

[illegible]
[illegible]

May 1858 Ch Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Tuesday May 18th 1858

This day begins with good weather and a light breeze from the S.S.E. We kept on under topsail reefed main topsail all hands employed in breaking out oil & coopering it by 4 P.M. finished stowing ~~the~~ back & washed off the deck the latter part of the day a light breeze from the S.S.E. at 4 P.M. All hands made all sail by the wind heading E.S.E. saw nothing this day but a few humpbacks & finbacks

Lat 37.37 N

Remarks Wednesday 19th 1858

This day begins with good weather & a light breeze from the S.S.E. All sail set by the wind heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M. We stowed the topsail at 7 P.M. took in sail & put to the wind heading to the eastward at 8 P.M. All hands & made all sail on ship heading E.S.E. the wind about E.S.E. the ship by the wind heading E.S.E. by 4 P.M. saw nothing this day but a school of killers & a few finbacks

Lat. 38 N North
Long 142.37 West

Remarks Thursday May 20th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light wind from the E.S.E. All sail set by the wind heading E.S.E. at 5.30 P.M. lowered down our boats for a sail to Eleleu but with no success at 7 P.M. took in sail & put to the wind ship heading to the southward at 8 P.M. All hands & made all sail on ship heading E.S.E. the wind about E. Thomas a man forward off duty with the Venereal so ends this day

Lat. 39.55 North

Ship Wm. West of New Bedford Cruising on Kodiack

Remarks Friday May 21st 1858

These twenty four hours begins with good weather & a light breeze from the eastward all sail set by the wind heading S.E. & at 4 P.M. took in topgallantsails & got fast on the main sail & hoisted it & wore ship heading to the southward the wind breezing at 6 P.M. took in all sail but double reefed main topsail & foresail the middle part a strong breeze with a drizzly rain at 6 P.M. set double reefed topsails & wore ship heading N.E. by E. the wind blowing S.E. by 10 P.M. all sail on the ship with good weather saw nothing but finbacks so ends

Lat 48. 50 N. Long 144. 50 West

Remarks Saturday May 22nd 1858

This day begins with good weather & a light breeze from the S.E. all sail set by the wind heading S.E. & E. at 8 P.M. wore ship heading to the southward the wind breezing at 4 P.M. took in topgallantsails & hauled reefed the topsails the first part of the day four ships in sight standing to the southward at 7 P.M. set water watch the watchmen taking turns at 4 P.M. all hands & made all sail heading E.S.E. as the wind about E.N.E. by the end of the day the fleet under topsails courses & jibs with strong winds saw one white whale going quick to the northward so ends

Lat 57.46 N Long 141. 15 W

Remarks Sunday May 23rd 1858

These twenty four hours begins with good weather & a strong breeze from the E.N.E. the ship under topsails courses & jibs heading up the S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship heading N. by E. at 3 P.M. double reefed the topsails the wind breezing the middle & latter parts a strong breeze saw five ships one cutting in & one boiling out at 6 P.M. saw three white whales toward the three larboard boats the larboard water boat dashed with a slight chance but did not harpoon at 8 P.M. it breezed all fours hard for a while the starboard boat dashed with a slim chance but did not harpoon ~~at the end of the day brought to Ellis about 20 miles off bearing about E.S.E. so ends~~ Lat 59.04 N

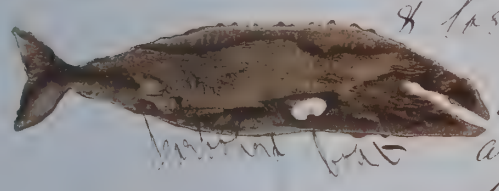
Thos Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Monday May 24th 1858

This twenty four hours begins with good weather & strong breeze from the E.N.E. the ship under topsails & jibs by the wind running to the westward at 1 P.M. was ship heading to the S.E. at 2 P.M. steered for whales but without success saw several whales going quick to the eastward at 6.30 P.M. took in sail & set the watch the middle part the wind veered to the westward at 4 P.M. hoisted all hands & made sail steering to the S.E. the wind light at 6 P.M. steered for whales but without success at 7 P.M. steered again & the waist boat went on a whale & missed saw a number of other whales & a number of ships the latter part hard wind & heavy seas ends lat 57.55 N

Remarks Tuesday May 25th 1858

This day begins with good weather & a light breeze from the westward all sail set steering to the S.E. at 2 P.M. steered the larboard & waist boats the larboard boat struck & got capsized & lost 400 fathoms line turned him up & at 7 P.M. took him along side & set the watch at 2 A.M. we called all hands & at 4 A.M. commenced to cut the latter part of the day saw many whales going to the westward by the end of the day fair weather about 10 miles off bearing about N.E. so ends this day



C N Osborn

Remarks Wednesday May 26th 1858

This day begins with good weather & a light breeze from the westward all hands employed in cutting in at 3 P.M. finished & made sail veered up the decks at 4 P.M. set the watch the larboard watch taking the first watch out at 4 P.M. we called all hands & steered for whales but without success saw several whales going quick to the eastward the latter part of the day wind light all sail set by the wind heading to the S.E. two ships in sight at 10 A.M. started the mills & commenced to boil so ends this day

Lat 58.54 N

Ship Ann Hill of New Bedford cruising on Kodiack

Remarks Thursday May 27th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from to westward all sail set heading to the northward by a. m. by a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. the ship by the wind heading N to southward the middle & latter parts a gale the ship under double reefed main topsail & foresail main-shower & fore topmast-s topsail heading about S.E. & E. & veered down it blowing a strong gale & a heavey sea 5 5 weds this day

No Oil

saw a number of whales but to urgent to lower!

Remarks Friday May 28th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with a strong gale from the eastward the ship under double reefed main topsail foresail main shower & fore topmast-s topsail heading about S.E. at 5 P.M. this reefed the main topsail & hauled up the foresail by 6 P.M. it moderate turned one reef out of the main topsail & set the foresail the ship heading S.E. by E. by 2 P.M. fine weather started the coopers down at 5 P.M. made all sail at 7 P.M. more ship heading to the northward at 12 P.M. a right whale forward the port & the larboard boat strike & the main line the line 575 fathoms & went off

Lat. 58.34 N

Lat. 58.34 N

May 1838 C A Coburn Jr Master

Remarks Sunday May 30th 1838

At this day pleasant weather with a light breze from S.E. overhaul all sail set steering various courses the first & middle parts imployed in tooling out get yet finished & coiled down saw several whales the latter part of the day cleared but without success several ships in sight all whaleing

Lat 38 50 N
Long 139.30 W

Remarks Monday May 31st 1838

This day begins with pleasant weather & light westerly winds at 3 P.M. lowered three boats for whales the bow boat went on & struck & the iron drowned & before we come aboard the mairt boat went on one & struck & the iron drowned but in a few minutes the mairt boat struck again hung to the whale till 8 P.M. then cut the line loosing 75 fathoms life come aboard & set the watch at 8 P.M. called all hands & lowered for whales the bow boat went on & mirst come aboard at 10 P.M. lowered the larboard & mairt boats the mairt boat struck the larboard boat struck but by the end of the day the ~~whales~~ whale was not turned up so ends this day

This day the bow boat struck a whale & drowned & mirt one

No. Bbl

Remarks Tuesday June 1st 1838

This day begins with pleasant weather & light westerly winds the mirt & larboard boats got to a whale by 7 P.M. turned him up at 10 P.M. took him along side & set the watch at 3 A.M. called all hands & commenced to cut the latter part of the day a calm so ends this day four ships in sight

No. Bbl

Ship Wm. Hirt cruising on Kodiack June 2nd 1858

Remarks June 2nd 1858

These twenty four hours begins with cloudy weather but no wind all hands employed in cutting down oil at 5 P.M. finished cooked and to leeward set to watch with a breeze comes from the eastward the ship heading to the southward under double reefed main topsail & foresail the middle & latter part a moderate gale the latter part dark rainy weather sees one ship heading to the S.E. the latter break out water from the fore hold so ends this day

W. Hoe

Remarks Thursday June 3rd 1858

This day begins with dark rainy weather with a moderate gale from the eastward, the ship under double reefed main topsail & foresail heading to the southward at 8 A.M. it moderate more ship heading to the N.E. at 8 P.M. quite moderate called all hands & commenced to stow down oil in the after hold the weather dark & rainy at 8 set in sees the land more ship heading N.E. the wind about E.N.E. the latter part of the day sees one ship standing to the E.N.E. that's all this day

W. Hoe

Remarks Friday June 4th 1858

This day begins with dark rainy weather & a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. the ship under double reefed main topsail & foresail steering to the N.N.E. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the after hold at 8 A.M. finished & got supper at 9 A.M. the watch at 8 P.M. set close reefed fore & mizzen topsails at 8 P.M. called all hands & started the work, one watch employed in breaking out the foreman for shoes for the ship to set up at 8 P.M. more ship heading to the E.N.E. the middle & latter part the wind light so ends

W. Hoe

A Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Saturday June 5th 1858

This day begins with dark glooming weather & a light breeze from the N E the ship under double reefed main topsail close reefed fore & mizzen topsails & foresail heading to the N E all hands employed in heading get the starboard cut blocks & run in pitching out at 9 AM made all sail close hauled more ship heading to the southward at the watch the forward watch taking the first watch out the middle part of mid-ship way the later part light airs from the westward stood to the N E the later part eight ships in sight three hoisting by the end of the day very pleasant weather Mount Hairweather about eight miles off noising saw know whales

N E

A Osborn

Remarks Sunday June 6th 1858

This day begins with clear pleasant weather & light airs from the westward all sail set stood to the N E at 5 AM we saw white whales lowward the three starboard boats the last went in the waist boat & struck turned him up & at 5.4 AM took him along side & commenced to cut two ships in sight & a good many whales by the end of the day Mount Hairweather about 12 miles off bearing about N N W so ends this day

A Osborn

Remarks Monday June 7th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the westward all hands employed in cutting at 1 PM finished get supper & set the watch the ship under double reefed main topsail by the wind heading to the N E at 5 AM spilled all hands & made sail at 7.4 AM lowered the three starboard boats the larboard quarter boat struck the waist & bow boats harpoon turned him up & he sunk leaving about 250 fathoms of whale line come aboard & commenced to stow down so ends this day

A Osborn

Ship W. Hart of New Bedford cruising on Kodiack

Remarks Tuesday June 8th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the westward the sail set strong cruising towards the mouth of the inlet at sunset the middle & latter parts calm at 5 P.M. called all hands & started the works commenced to stow down one skiff in right cruising so ends the latter part of the day the end of the day begins with calm & light airs so ends this day

N. Ole

Remarks Wednesday June 9th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a calm all hands on deck employed in hoisting out & stowing down the 3rd P.M. took a light breeze from the S.E. all sail set by the wind heading to the S.W. at 2 P.M. finished stowing down broak out water from the fore hole & at 5 P.M. set the watch the starboard watch taking the first watch at the middle & latter parts dark gloomy weather with thin fogg some squalls spread & chased that without success by the end of the day became calm and in night so ends this day

N. Ole

Remarks Thursday June 10th 1858

This day begins with dark foggy weather & a calm employed in hoisting out & stowing down a light breeze from the eastward the skiff heading to the southward under short sail. from the latter part of the day saw a good many seals at 7 P.M. set up forward the starboard watch the wind hauled round to the N.E. the middle was calm & foggy we put the line & set down some

so ends this day

Lat. 58.00 N

Mount Fairweather in sight

June 1858 C B Coburn for Master

Remarks Friday June 11th 58

All this day a strong breeze from the westward the first part of the day all hands employed in repairing & packing out the middle & latter parts a thick fogg at 6 A M Boiled all hands to stow down oil the ship standing to the westward under doubled reefed topsails & foresail so ends

C B C

Remarks Saturday June 12th 58

These twenty four hours begins with a strong breeze from the westward the ship standing to the northward under doubled reefed topsails & foresail with a thick fogg all hands on deck employed in boiling oil & stowing down oil at 4 P M the ship heading S W Took in the fore & mizzen topsails at 5 P M finished stowing down oil & spelter & got the water at 6 A M saw whales called all hands & lowered boat without success at 10 A M finished boiling the middle & latter parts a calm two ships in sight one boiling so ends this day

C B C

Remarks Sunday June 13th 58

This day begins with good weather with light airs from the westward all sail set steering various courses chasing whales at 5 P M a strong breeze ~~from~~ doubled reefed the topsails at 4 P M lowered the lashboard & hung boats the bow boat struck with one iron boat lowered at 5 P M spoke the Barque Cognitia Capt Sherman with 5 whales this season at 6 P M set watch the middle & latter parts a gale with a thick fogg & rain the middle part of this watch doubled reefed main topsail heading to the northward the latter part the main topsail & mizzen topsail heading to the northward this all this day

This day at 4 P M boat struck [illegible] C B C
a whale & lowered

Ship Wm Hart of New Bedford cruising on Kodiack

Remarks Monday June 14th 1858

This day begins with a gale from the eastward with heavy rainy weather the ship under two lower topsails, jib, cross jack main & gaffsail staysails & foresail hauling to the southward by 5 P.M. quite moderate & the weather cleared up a more thick looking E.S.E. & the wind about S.E. saw a ship bearing standing to the eastward at 7 P.M. made all sail steering to the northward at 7 P.M. saw a rite whale but did not lower by the end of the day the wind about S.W. & light two ships in sight bailing so ends

No Obe

Remarks Tuesday June 15th 1858

This day begins with dark weather & a light breeze from the S.W. all sail set steering to the northward at 6 A.M. saw a land right to the wind heading S.W. by W. at 5 P.M. saw rorite whales forward three boats the larboard boat struck turned him up & he sunk loosing about 250 fathoms line come aboard got supper & set the watch at 5 P.M. called all hands & forward for whales chased but without success three ships in sight saw one ship take a whale it was the Electra of New London with three whales this season the latter part the wind from the S.W. so ends

No Obe

Remarks Wednesday June 16th 1858

This day begins with good weather & a light breeze from the N.W. all hands employed in whaleing at 2 P.M. the larboard boat struck the right boat went up to the whale to darten & got the boat stove the whale run to the windward about 6 miles & the line hurtled & the whale went off come aboard & chased other whales but without success the latter part a calm saw a lions whales going quick to the eastward three ships in sight two bailing so ends this day

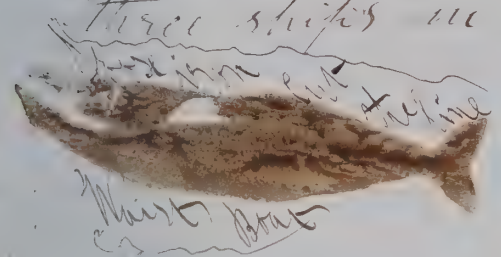
Lat 58.19 North
Long 137.05 West

June 1838 O. Osborn Jr. Master

Remarks Thursday June 17th 1838

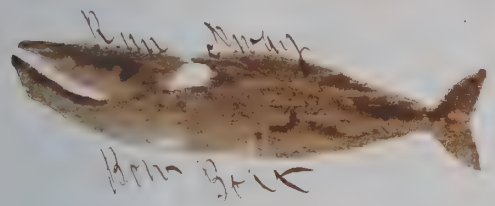
This day begins with pleasant weather & a calm the first part of the day the Capt & Jno Cole chase fishing two native boats come aboard from shore at 6 P.M. the Capt come aboard take a light breeze from the N.W. stood off shore till 8 P.M. more ship heading in shore the latter part saw the ship Elegtra cutting a whale that she pick up at 8 P.M. lowered the larboard & waist boats for whales the waist boat struck a small calf cut two pons run the calf off till a base iron got the line & the whales went off by the end of the day Moount Desert weather bearing about N.W. about 20 miles off the latter part of the day saw a great many whales three ships in sight

No Obe



Remarks Friday June 18th 1838

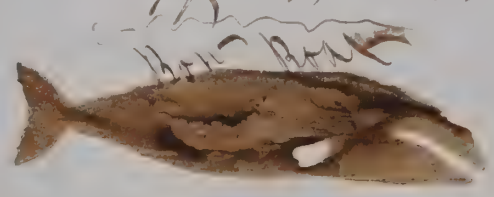
All this day pleasant weather with a light breeze from the N.W. employed in cutting at 8 P.M. the bow boat struck a whale butterum away saw a great many white whales & a good many finbacks three ships in sight Moount Desert weather about 20 miles off bearing about N.W. so ends



No Obe

Remarks Saturday June 19th 1838

All these twenty four hours pleasant weather the first & middle parts of the day a light breeze from the N.W. the latter part a calm at 4 P.M. the bow boat struck a whale turned run up & at 8 P.M. took line along side got supper & set water watches at 2 A.M. cafted all sails & commenced to cut at 6 A.M. finished cutting plenty of whales in sight but a calm toward & chased but without success four ships in sight two bailing & one cutting Moount Desert about 40 miles off so ends



No Obe

Sick the part of New Bedford cruising on Okotock

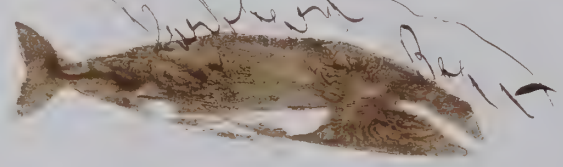
Remarks Sunday June 20th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with a calm & pleasant weather all hands chasing whales the larboard boat struck one & towed the waist boat last night at one it blew fresh & light breeze from the eastward all sail set steering to the southward the latter part of the day a strong breeze & dark gloomy weather at 10 P.M. the larboard & bow boats toward for whales but without success the land in sight saw two ships standing to southward that's all this day

No Obe

Remarks Monday June 21st 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from the eastward the ship under topsails foresail & jibs standing to the southward at 2 P.M. wore ship heading E.S.E. the wind about S.S.E. the middle part of the day a thick fog & the wind light by 7 P.M. the weather quite pleasant toward the evening & bow boats for whales but without success come aboard & at 9 P.M. toward again & the larboard boat struck turned him up but the wind light & the whale rope was from the ship did not get him along side this day



No Obe

Remarks Tuesday June 22nd 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from the westward at 5 P.M. took the whale along side & commenced to cut take his throat & one lift then set the watch at 2 A.M. he called all hands & began to cut & at 10 A.M. he finished saw whales but did not lower saw one ship whaling Mount Hair weather in sight so ends

No Obe

June 1858 — A Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Wednesday June 23rd 1858

This day begins with fair weather & a brisk breeze from the eastward all hands employed in clearing up the decks the ship under doubled reefed topsails & foresail heading S by E at 3 P.M. commenced to hoist out the ship heading to the eastward took in the fore & mizzen topsails & set the watch the larboard watch taking the first watch and the first part brisk and lively breeze the latter part very light winds did not make sail brisk out shooks from fore hold so ends two ships in sight & the weather pleasant saw whales but did not lower the land in sight

— No Oil

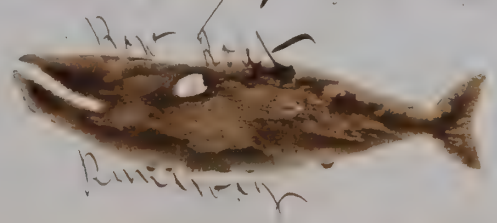
Remarks Thursday June 24th 1858

All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts the wind light the latter part the wind quite fresh from the westward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail on various tacks all hands employed in boiling & stowing down saw several ships boiling & two cutting saw a few whales but did not lower the land in sight so ends

— No Oil

Remarks Friday June 25th 1858

The first part of this day fresh breeze from the westward & pleasant weather the ship under short sail on various tacks all hands employed in boiling out & stowing down oil at 2 P.M. saw white whales toward the larboard & bow boats the bow boat struck a cow whale with a small calf no other boats got fast & the whale gave away the middle & latter parts light winds & the weather dark & lowering the latter part fine weather saw several ships the land in sight so ends



— No Oil

Ship [illegible] left of Cape Bedford cruising on Pelican

Remarks Saturday June 20th 1858

All this day light winds from the southward all sail set by the wind heading to the westward the weather hazy & foggy saw one shaks instead in hailing watch & watch saw several ships steering various courses saw the land bearing northwestwards about 10 miles off running about W S W 30 miles this day

W. Pike

Remarks Sunday June 27th 1858

These twenty four hours light winds from the S S W all sail set by the wind heading to the westward the first & middle parts hazy foggy weather the latter part more clear the watch instead in hailing at 1 P.M. finished & pitched down our knock shaks but saw a ship passing the latter part fore ships in sight steering to the westward the land in sight this all this day

W. Pike

Remarks Monday June 28th 1858

All these twenty four hours light winds from the S S W all sail set by the wind heading to the westward at 8 P.M. called all hands & commenced to store down in the fore hold the latter part a foggy rain saw eight ships seven hailing saw three whales going quick to the southward lid not longer 30 mds

W. Pike

June 1858 A Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Tuesday June 29th 1858

All this day pleasant weather & light airs from the eastward
Head yet strong to the southward the first part of this
day all hands employed in stowing down oil in the hold
& getting it finished & we opened the starboard
& low boats for repairs but without success our ship in
sight boiling 8 ends

Lat 58. 17 North
Long 14 [illegible] West

Remarks Wednesday June 30th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & light baffling winds
the ship under all sail working to the southward at 4 P.M. 30 min
saw two ships bound to the low land shortly after working
upon we bore the starboard boat yet fast & about 4 P.M.
this fisher got the whale spouting thick blood the whale was coming
& came under water quite quick our boys got fast so we could not
hand to him when at set in dark the ship was about 10 miles
off the weather pleasant we hung to the whale all night & at about
5 P.M. we turned him up fast at the time when it was dark we could
see a light aboard of the ship & at day light the ship bore 15
miles with a fair wind to come to the whale at 7 A.M. dark line
long side & commenced to cut so ends this day

Remarks July 1st 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the
eastward all hands employed in cutting at 5 P.M. finished get
supper & set the watch the ship under main topsail & foresail
heading to the northward at 7 P.M. we commenced to heave
ship thermometer 38 Grees about 50 miles off bearing
N.W. thermometer fair weather in sight bearing S.E. about
60 miles off so ends

[illegible]

Ship Wm Hart of New Bedford cruising on Kodiack

Remarks Friday July 2nd 1858

All this day pleasant weather the first part the wind light from the eastward the ship under main topsail & foresail by the wind bearing to southward the middle & latter parts a strong breze double reefed the main topsail implaid in boiling water & watch saw known whales this day so ends

Nat Blue

Remarks Saturday July 3rd 1858

This day begins with very good weather & a strong breze from the eastward the ship under double reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind bearing to the southward the middle part the wind veered to the westward the latter part steering N E under topsails & foresail implaid in boiling at 5 P M saw a whale towards two boats but without success so ends

Lat 57.37 North
Long 148.48 West

Remarks Sunday July 4th 1858

All this day light winds from the eastward the first part clear & pleasant the ship under topsails & foresail steering N E at 4 P M took in sail & hauled to the wind bearing to the southward at 4 P M made sail & steered to the N E the wind light & the weather hazy & hauled implaid in boiling out at 11 A M finished & coiled down saw nothing this day

Nat Blue

July 1854 A. Nelson Jr Master

Remarks Sunday July 5th 1854

All this day has been pleasant weather & a light breeze from the westward the ship under short sail on various tacks the latter part all hands employed in stowing down oil in the lower hold saw a brigue standing to the southward 50 miles

A. Nelson

Remarks Tuesday July 6th 1854

All this day fair happy weather & light winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind steering to the northward the latter part all hands employed in stowing down oil in the lower hold the latter part the watch employed in washing their dirty close saw nothing 50 miles

A. Nelson

Remarks Wednesday July 7th 1854

This day begins with happy weather & light breeze from the eastward all sail set by the wind steering to the northward the latter part a fresh breeze from the N.W. with very pleasant weather the ship kept the wind steering to the N.W. at 6 P.M. the light wind ahead of the ship Mark of Fairhaven Capt Grinnell & remained all day saw many whales spouting fair weather in sight the watch employed in shifting potatoes 50 miles

A. Nelson Master

Ship [illegible] of [illegible] & Oil cruising on Rodick

Remarks Thursday July 8th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breze from the westward all sail set the wind heading off the southward the middle part the wind round to the E & S E the ship heading S the watch employed in scraping bone, saw known whales, the latter part of the day the sky overcast with heavy clouds so ends

No Obe

Started for the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Friday July 9th 1858

All this day dark hazzy weather with a light breze from the E & E all sail set course S bound for the sandwich islands the watch employed in scraping bone saw nothing so ends

No Obe

Remarks Saturday July 10th 1858

The first & middle parts of this day a light breze from the E all sail set course S the latter part the wind from the N E & foggy the watch employed in scraping bone saw nothing so ends

No Obe

Remarks Sunday July 11th 1858

All these twenty four hours dark foggy weather the first & middle parts a light breze from the N E all sail set course S the latter part the wind from the N W at 7 PM the steerage boy died after bearing sick about three weeks complaint unknown to us he was a native of the Marques Islands at 7 AM we committed him to the deep & so ends this day

No Obe

July 1858 Oleen for Master

Remarks Monday July 12th 1858

At this day fore part moderate weather the first & middle parts a light breeze from the N.W. all sail set courses & the latter part the wind veered to the southward steered by the wind heading E.S.E. implied in ordinary ships duty so ends

No Obe

Remarks Tuesday July 13th 1858

The first & middle parts of this day dark lowry weather & a light breeze from the southward all sail set by the wind heading E.S.E. the latter part more wind & a fresh ship heading S.W. the wind about S.S.E. implied in ordinary ships duty saw nothing so ends

No Obe

Remarks Wednesday July 14th 1858

This day begins with quite clear weather & a light breeze from the N.N.E. all sail set by the wind heading S.W. the middle part a strong breeze the ship under double reefed topsails courses & jibs the latter part the wind veered to the S.W. the ship heading S.E. by S. with all sail set the middle part of the day a thick fog by the end of the day the weather quite clear saw nothing implied in ordinary ships duty so ends

Lat. 50.32 North
Long 144.30 West

Remarks Thursday July 15th 1858

All these twenty four hours light northerly winds the ships on various tacks with all sail set by the wind saw nothing so ends

Lat. 49.51 North

Remarks Friday July 16th 1858

The first part of this day a light breeze from the S.W. sail set by the wind heading E.S.E. the middle & latter parts a strong breeze from the S.S.W. the ship heading S.E. & E. at 6 P.M. took in fore & mizzen topsail & gaff saw nothing all day implied in ordinary ships duty so ends

Lat 48.04 North

This day left the Bedford from Kodiack towards

Remarks Saturday July 17th 1858

All this day quite good weather with a strong breeze from the N.W All sail set by the wind heading to the southward implied in ordinary ships duty saw nothing so ends

Lat. 45.58 North

Remarks Sunday July 18th 1858

All this day very good weather with light winds from the N.W All sail set by the wind heading to the southward implied in ordinary ships duty saw nothing so ends

Lat. 44.45 North

Remarks Monday July 19th 1858

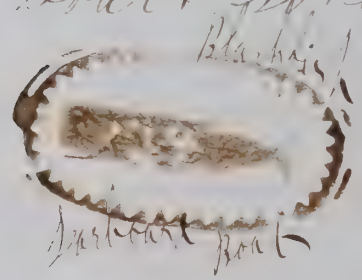
All this day pleasant weather with fresh breeze from the westward all sail set course S.W implied in ordinary ships duty so ends

Lat. 43.06 North
Long 145.28 West

Remarks Tuesday July 20th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with light westerly winds all sail set course S at 5 O'Clock saw a school of blackfish toward four boats & two to the Larboard Boat so ends

Lat. 42.54 North



Steered for the Marquesas Islands

Remarks Wednesday July 21st 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the westward all sail set course S.E for the Marquesas Islands 75 miles past the wind veered to the northward & a fresh breeze the latter part of the day implied in drying home the latter part of the 19th we bent the new Fore Topsail saw nothing this day

Lat. 42.42 North
Long 142.05 West

the Sandwich Islands July 1858 A Thompson master

Remarks Thursday July 22nd 1858
All this day fresh winds from the northward all sail set steering S.E. the first & middle parts for pleasant weather the latter part heavy dark clouds the first part bent a new foresail & main topgallant sails the latter part bent a new foresail saw nothing this day

No obs

Remarks Friday July 23rd 1858
All this day fresh winds from the northward all sail set course S.E. but at 7 A.M. we steered S.by E. for the Sandwich Islands the first part of the day unfoled in various small jobs about the rigging the latter part boiling blubber oil 40 tuns

Lat. 35.35 N Long 140.00 W

Steered for the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Saturday July 24th 1858
All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the northward all sail set course S.S.E. sifted in making spermaceti 10 tuns

Lat. 33.36 North
Long 140.20 West

Remarks Sunday July 25th 1858
The first part of this day strong winds from the northward all sail set course S.S.E. the middle part the wind lulling & squally the latter part the wind light from the eastward unfoled in ordinary ships duty saw nothing so ends the day

Lat 31.44 North
Long 144.45 West

Lat 30.00 N Long 144.56 W

Remarks Monday July 26th 1858

This day light pleasant weather & light winds from the eastward at sun set course S S W the night & latter parts the same employed in making small jobs saw nothing 30 ends this day

Lat 30.05 N

Long 144.56 W

Remarks Tuesday July 27th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the eastward all said set course S S W employed in drying sails &c

Lat 28.57 North

Long 148.00 West

Took the N E trade winds

Remarks Wednesday July 28th 1858

All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts the wind light from the eastward all said set course S S W the latter part a strong breeze from the E S E took the N E trade winds employed in making spunyarn &c &c N 30 ends

Lat 27.08 North

Long 148.20 West

Remarks Thursday July 29th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with strong N E trade all said set course S W by S employed in making spunyarn 10 ends the latter part broken water

Lat 25.41 Long 150.08 West

Remarks Friday July 30th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with strong N E trade all said set course S W by S employed in making spunyarn & drying sails saw nothing 30 ends

Lat 25.41 North

Long 152.28 West

The Sandwich Islands July 1858 A Osborn Jr. Master

Remarks Saturday July 31st 1858

All this day pleasant weather with strong N E trades all sail set except S B L by S the first part of the day the watch employed in tying down & making sponges the latter part all hands employed in washing ship & sails

Lat. 21.24 North
Long. 154.30 West

Remarks Sunday Aug 1st 1858

All this day pleasant weather with strong N E trades all sail set the first & middle watches stood W by S at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Maui the rest of the day steering for Oahu the first part of the day all hands employed in washing ship that's all this day

Maui

Remarks Monday Aug 2d 1858

All this day strong N E trades the first part of the day steering for Oahu with all sail set at 6.30 P.M. we were abreast the entrance of the harbour with the larboard boat & oars lowered down to tow & assist the engine and stood off shore till 2 A.M. & then stood in shore at 4 A.M. we took the pilot but did not get in by the end of the day so we spent the night outside & at 2 P.M. on the next account went into the harbour & come to anchor in six fathoms water furled the sails & got dinner the ship leaking about seven strokes an hour the leak was on the larboard bow a little above water & only one pump that would work that's all this day

Ship Wm Wirt at Honolulu Aug 1858 W Osborn jr Master

Remarks Tuesday Aug 3rd 1858

Harbor Work Civil account

All this day pleasant weather with light winds off the land imploid in washing ship discharged the cook Harry that we shipped at the Marquis Islands last March & discharged Philip Boatsteer & one man forward their time of shipment being up. Philip the boatsteer has been sick & off duty since the 20th last Apr a man forward Antonio is now under the Doct care has been sick about 15 days with the Jundice

Remarks Wednesday Aug 4th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with light winds off the land all hands imploid in painting ship thats all this days

Remarks Thursday Aug 5th 1858

All this day pleasant weather imploid in painting ship & breaking out empty ~~water~~ water casells to send on shore 15 bills 18 barrels at x 14 Pm several rain showers with light squals of wind so ends

Remarks Friday Aug 6th 1858

All this day quite pleasant weather with light winds off the land imploid in painting ship & various other small jobs discharged the sick man Antonio & sent him to Hospital the latter part of the day several rain squalls so ends

Remarks Saturday Aug 7th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with light winds off the land imploid in painting the boats so ends

Remarks Sunday Apr 8th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with several rain squalls all hands on shore to take a run so ends

Remarks Monday Aug 9th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with light winds off the land all hands imploid in breaking out the fore & after hold to take account of provisions so ends

Ship H. M. West at Honolulu Aug 1858 A. Osborn jr. Master

Remarks Sunday Aug 10th 58
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds off the land employed in painting the lower hull & other small jobs so ends

Remarks Wednesday Aug 11th 58
This day pleasant weather all hands employed in getting water & painting the ship inside forward

Remarks Thursday Aug 12th 58
This day pleasant weather with a light land breeze all hands employed in getting water & finished.

N.B. This day landed two bbls of Sperm oil sold to the government

Remarks Friday Aug 13th 58
All this day pleasant weather with light winds off the land employed in various small jobs so ends

Remarks Saturday Aug 14th 58
Pleasant weather this day the very light from the southward employed in taking aboard potatoes & mow & water all

Remarks Sunday Aug 15th 1858
This day pleasant weather all hands on shore on liberty so ends

Remarks Monday Aug 16th 1858
This day begins with rainy warm weather & from wind at 5 A.M. called all hands & cleared up the decks & got the ship ready for sea at 6 P.M. the tugs struck down one shot & at 7 P.M. the tugs came head & took the ship out the rest of the day standing off & on with heavy trails under bowled reefed topsails foresail & jib so ends the day

Sick list of Mess Bedford from Sandwich Islands towards

Remarks Tuesday Aug 17th 1855

This day begins with pleasant weather & breeze 11 A.M. bends the ship standing off & on at Honolulu at 11 1/2 AM sent a boat in for the Capt but did not return this day this log is wrote up by sea accounts that all this day

Remarks Wednesday Aug 18th 1855

This day begins with pleasant weather & breeze 1 P.M. bends the ship lay off Honolulu waiting for the Capt at 4 P.M. the Capt come aboard made all sail by the wind heading to the S.E. with 30 men aboard all told bound to Rarotonga on our way to New Zealand so ends. No obs

Remarks Thursday Aug 19th 1855

The first & middle parts of this day light rain squalls & baffling winds at 1 P.M. heavy black clouds & sharp lightning took in topgallantsails & hauled up the courses steering to the S.E. with a light wind from the N.N.W. the latter part the weather pleasant with a calm the watch employed in mashanting and potatoes so ends

Lat. 19.36 North
Long 157.25. West

Remarks Friday Aug 20th 1855

This day begins with pleasant weather & a calm but at 1.30 P.M. a breeze from the W.S.W. made all sail by the wind heading to the S.E. at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Ophee bearing S.W.B.W. distant 20 miles the first part employed in overhauling old potatoes the latter part employed in repairing the main topgallantsail so ends

Lat 18.36 North
Long 156.20 West

Paraiba May 1855 A Osborn jr Master

Remarks Saturday May 21st 1855

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh N.E. trades all sail set course S.E. by S the wind part squally with heavy rain & filling the ship under bared reefed topsails courses & jibs the latter part pleasant weather with strong trades & a heavy swell the ship under whole topsails courses & jibs employed in repairing old sails sent the spanker down to set up to repair sails with sand nothing this day

Lat. 16.17 North
Long 155.49 West

Remarks Sunday May 22nd 1855

All this day pleasant weather with strong N.E. trades the first part of the day all sail set course S.E. by S the middle part doubled reefed the topsails but by 10 14 had all sail set the first part of the day the watch employed in repairing sailes sand nothing at ends

Lat. 14.08 North
Long. 155.28. West

Remarks Monday May 23rd 1855

This day begins with pleasant weather & strong N.E. trades all sail set course S.E. by S the middle & latter parts the wind light & veered to the eastward stood by the wind heading S.S.E. the watch employed in repairing sails sand this day

Lat. 11.41 North
Long. 154.40 West

Ship [illegible] Capt of Thos. Pollard from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Tuesday Aug 24th 1855

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind heading S.E. by S employed in various small jobs saw nothing 20 ends

Lat 10.21 North
Long 154.28 West

Remarks Wednesday Aug 25th 1855

All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts the wind light & variable set by the wind heading S.E. by S the latter part a strong breeze from about E.N.E. shifting S.E. employed in repairing the ould foresail 20 ends

Lat. 8.29 North
Long 153.23 West

Remarks Thursday Aug 26th 1855

This twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the N.E. all sail set course S.E. the latter part the wind veered to the E.S.E. with heavey squalls & rain the ship heading S by W at 7 PM hauled reefed the topsails took in the fore topgallentsail & mizzen topgallentsail set main topgallentsail over doubled reefed main topsail the watch employed in repairing the ould foresail 10 ends this day

Lat 6.35 North
Long. 152.23 West

Remarks Friday Aug 27th 1855

This day begins with very good weather with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. the ship under doubled reefed topsails courses & jibs by the wind heading S by W the first part finished repairing the foresail the latter part employed in repairing the ould fore topsail 50 ends

Lat. 5.29 North
Long 152.16 West

Towards Kurotoriya Aug 1858 At Sharon K Master

Remarks Saturday Aug 28th 58
This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the E.S.E the first part of the day the ship under bareheaded reefed topsails courses & jibs heading S the middle & latter parts the wind light all sail set the first part finished repairing the foretopsail the latter part employed in repairing the main topsail so ends this day

Lat. 3.50 North
Long 152.52 West

Remarks Sunday Aug 29th 58
All this day pleasant weather the first part of the day a strong breeze from the E.S.E all sail set by the wind heading S by W the middle part light airs but the latter part a fresh breeze the first part of the day employed in repairing the main topsail so ends this day

Lat 2.35 North
Long 153.45 West

Took the S E Tradewinds

Remarks Monday Aug 30th 58
All this day pleasant weather with fresh S.E. trades all sail set by the wind heading S by W the latter part of the day employed in repairing the main topsail so ends

Lat. 00.34 North
Long 154.27 West

Ship [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] Bedford from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks this day 31st 1858

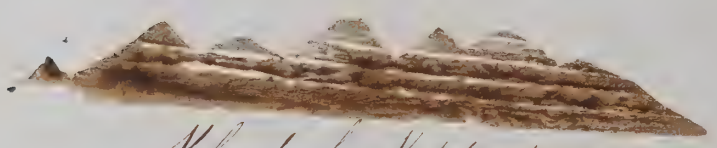
All this day pleasant weather with strong S.E. trades all sail set by the wind the first part of the day heading S by E at middle part heading S.S.E & the latter part heading S by E the first part of the day finished repairing the main topsail the latter part employed in various jobs about the rigging at 5 P.M. saw spouts & called them Sperm Whales toward the three larboard boats but found them nothing but finbacks so ends

Lat. 1.46 South
Long 154.12 West

Remarks Sept 1st 1858

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & fresh S.E trades all sail set by the wind heading S by E at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Independence bearing S by W distant about 10 miles at 7.30 A.M. the starboard & bow boats went in shore to fish the ship standing off & on under topsails & jibs so ends this day

Lat. 4.00 South
Long 154.33 West



Island of Independence

Remarks Thursday Sept 2nd 1858

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & light S.E. trades the ship standing off & on the Island of Independence the starboard & bow boats in shore fishing at 5 P.M. they come aboard with about 50 fish made all sail & steered S so ends the day

Lat 5.36 South

Records Rarotonga Sept 1858 Oliver Jackson master

Remarks Friday Sept 3rd 1858

After these twenty four hours pleasant weather with light S.E. trades all sail set by the wind heading S.W. S.S.W. but the new mainsail the latter part implied in breaking out new shocks to set up for water so ends this day

Lat. 7.40 S
Long. 155.25

Remarks Saturday Sept 4th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh S.E. trades all sail set by the wind heading S the midle part squally with rain & light winds from various quarters the topgallen sails fisled but the latter part pleasant with light trades all sail set heading S by W the first part implied in breaking out for shocks to set up for water the latter part implied in ordinary ships duty so ends

Lat - 9.25 S
Long 155.55 W

Remarks Sunday Sept 5th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & light trades all sail set by the wind heading S by W the midle part a fresh breze from the E.N.E. & steered S.S.E. the latter part light airs from the northward & the day ends with a rain & light airs

Oliver Cobb

Left the West of New Bedford from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Monday Sept 5th 1858
These twenty four hours begins with light winds from the northward & rainy all sail set course S & E the middle & latter parts pleasant with light winds from the E & N E from 9 P M till 5 A M laid with fore yard back on the eastern tack employed in ordinary ships duty

Lat. 11.32 S
Long 155.54 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 7th 1858
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the E & E all sail set steering S by E the middle & latter parts the wind from the E & E with frequent squalls of rain the ship under topsails foresail & jibs so ends this day

Vin Cobe

Remarks Wednesday Sept 8th 1858
All this day light baffling winds with frequent rain squalls the ship under short sail working to the southward so ends

Vin Cobe

Remarks Thursday Sept 9th 1858
The first & middle parts of this day light baffling winds the ship under topsails foresail & jibs working to the southward with frequent rain squalls the latter part fine good weather with a light wind from the S E all sail set by the wind heading S S W employed in ordinary ships duty so ends

Lat. 13.19 South
Long 157.51 West

Towards Rarotonga Sept 1858 W. Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Friday Sept 10th 58

Did there twenty four hours pleasant weather with light winds from the S & E all sail set by the wind heading to the S W the first part of the day the Capt. caught two porpoise imployed in various jobs about the rigging so ends

Lat 14.19 South
Long 158 07 West

Remarks Saturday Sept 11th 58

all this day pleasant weather with light winds from the S & E all sail set by the wind heading S & W the first part of the day imployed in ordinary ships duty the latter part imployed in stowing water in the after hole between decks this day George Ballinger the Steward went off duty with the venereal took a man from forward in his stead by the name of William Drummond that's all this day

Lat. 15.47 South
Long 159 28 West

Remarks Sunday Sept 12th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the S & E all sail set by the wind heading S W the middle kept the wind veered to the S & E the ship heading S by E the first part of the day imployed in stowing water in the after hole between decks so ends

Lat 17.57 South
Long. 159.54 West

Left Port Hurd this, Bound home to Sandwich Islands

Remarks Monday Sept 13th 1858

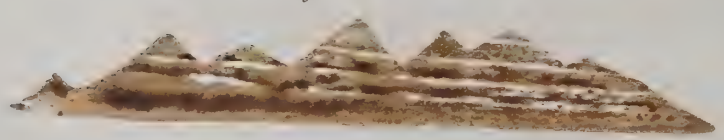
These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & breeze from S.E. & S.S.E. hauls all sail set by the wind heading to the S.W. the middle part the wind veered to eastward the ship heading S.S.E. at 11 P.M. took in the topgallant sails & lay to & wore ship heading to the westward at 8 A.M. wore ship again & set the topgallantsails the latter part the wind strong thent the new spanker so ends

Lat 19.42 South
Long 139.45 West

Remarks Tuesday Sept 14th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & strong breeze from the E.N.E. all sail set by the wind heading S.E. at 8 P.M. took in topgallantsails & doubled reefed the topsails at 12 M. wore ship heading to the westward & at 3 A.M. wore back heading to the S.E. at daylight made all sail & stewed S.E. at 6.45 M saw the Island of Reargotingu about 5 miles off bearing E by N left to the wind heading S.E. by S & so ended the day

Lat 21.27 South



Reargotingu

Long by Chronometer 159.37 West

Remarks Wednesday Sept 15th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the E.N.E. all sail set by the wind heading to the S.E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading to the westward & at dark 6.30 P.M. the ship heading N.N.E. by N & saw the land about 15 miles off bearing N.N.E. at 11 P.M. tacked off shore but at 2 A.M. about ship headed in shore & at 8 A.M. the Cuff mount on shore on the S.E. side of the Island & that was the last sight of him this day the ship heading off shore under short sail with the wind light from the eastward so ends this day

Journal of Rearotonga Sept 1858 H. Chase Master

Remarks Thursday Sept 16th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the eastward the ship standing off & on at Rearotonga under topsails foresail & jib at 3 P.M. our boat came aboard with knight & returned with cloth for trade, at 5 P.M. hauled aboard the topsails & stood off shore with a strong breeze but at 12 M. stood in shore & at 4 P.M. commenced to take wood aboard & this ends this day

Remarks Friday Sept 17th 58

This day begins with quite good weather & a fresh breeze from the N.E. employed in taking aboard wood at Rearotonga the Capt & one hand ashore on shore by 4 P.M. the wind veered to the westward with squalls but by 7 P.M. a calm & the weather pleasant & at 8 P.M. a light breeze from the eastward the ship standing off & on shore the latter part employed in taking aboard wood fruit & fowls at 9 P.M. the Capt came aboard but at 11 P.M. went on shore again the weather pleasant with a light breeze from the N.N.E. at 9 P.M. the Steward went on shore sick with the venereal & took his chest without any compulsion on the part of the Capt his name was George Bollinger a Frenchman his berth starb all this day

Remarks Saturday Sept 18th 58

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the N.E. the ship at Rearotonga taking aboard cocoanuts fruit fowls & vegetables finished taking wood this day

Ship Wm. Hoch of New Bedford from Kearotonga

Remarks Sunday Sept 19th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the E.N.E. the ship under topsails foresail & jibs standing off & on Kearotonga at 8 A.M. in sight 20 natives on shore for water the middle boat standing off shore but at 5 P.M. we hailed in shore the boats crew came off but stayed on shore all night but at 10 A.M. Monday boats crew went on shore to get the sennet out of their boats & so ends this day

Remarks Monday Sept 20th 1858

Will this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the E.N.E. the ship under bowled sealed topsails & jibs standing off & on at Kearotonga the first part of the day it was Sunday with the missionaries nothing doing at 8 A.M. we sent two boats in shore for the salt of water one boat on shore all night & crews the three boats towed it off took it along side at 10 A.M. & hoised it on deck & got dinner the Capt sent word that he would come off aboard himself the boatsteer that we shipped in Oahu last long went on shore the first & sun away & could not be found & so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday Sept 21st 1858

Will these twenty four hours pleasant weather with light winds from the E.N.E. the ship under short sail standing off & on at Kearotonga the Capt on shore at 8 A.M. he sent a boat on shore for him but did not come aboard this day the first part of the day stowed down the water so ends

Towards New Zealand. Sept 1858 (Chas H. Foster

Remarks Wednesday Sept 22d 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the N E all sail set standing off & on with heave to waiting for the Cachalots at 5 PM the mate came aboard with three native that he shipped at Oxford man to steer a boat a native of the Cape de Verde Islands steered off & on towards New Zealand with 22 men all told the latter part implied in ordinary ships duty nothing in sight that's all this day

Lat 20

Remarks Thursday Sept 23d 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the N E all sail set course S.S.W the middle part the wind veered to the E & E the latter part the wind strong the mast heads well manned but saw nothing implied in ordinary ships duty so ends

Lat. 24.35 South
Long 162.00 West

Remarks Friday Sept 24th 58

The first & middle parts of this day strong winds from the N E all sail set course S.S.W the latter part the wind light pleasant weather all day implied in ordinary ships duty saw one finback so ends

Lat. 26.54 South

Ship Wm. Hunt & Thos. Redford from Rurutonga

Remarks Saturday Sept 25th 58

This day twenty four hours begins pleasant weather with light winds from the E. & E. all sail set by the wind heading S. by E. the first part employed in ordinary ships duty the latter part the watch employed in fitting up the gold mizzen topsail saw nothing but one finback so ends

Lat 28. 10 South
Long 164. 30. West

Remarks Sunday Sept 26th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the E. & E. all sail set by the wind heading S. W. by S. the midle part the wind veered to the northward steered S. S. W. at 8 A.M. saw a whale called it a white whale lowered three boats but it was a humpback employed in ordinary ships duty that's all

Lat. 29. 06 South
Long 165. 54 West

Remarks Monday Sept 27th 58

This day pleasant weather the first part of the day the wind from the ~~E.~~ E. all sail set course by S. W. the midl part the wind veered to the W. & W. & the latter part the wind light saw nothing the latter part of the day the watch employed in taking wood from the hatchhole & stowing it down in the mainhole on top of the oil break out water & beef & pack 50 casks

Lat. 30. 58 S.
Long 166. 55 W.

Journeds of New Zealand Sept 1858 Capt Thos Porter

Remarks Tuesday Sept 28th 58

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the N.E. all sail set course S.S.W. saw nothing but a few lingcods inshore in ordinary ships duty the proper setting up sail shocks so ends

Lat 30.50 South
Long 164.16 West

Remarks Wednesday Sept 29th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the northward all sail set course S.S.W. at 5 P.M. took in all sail to doubled reefed main topsail & hove to the wind heading to the northward the middle part it set in thick & foggy with a drizzly rain the latter part the wind veered to the N.E. & partly cleared up made all sail by the wind heading S.W. by W saw nothing so ends

Remarks Thursday Sept 30th 58

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the S.E. all sail set course by the wind heading S.W. by W at 6 A.M. took in all sail to a doubled reefed main topsail & fore sail & hove to the wind heading to the S.W. the middle part the wind veered to the northward at 6 it blew all hands a strong breeze set doubled reefed topsails & courses & steered S.W. by W. by W. at 8 a moderate gale & thick hazy weather took in all sail but doubled reefed main topsails & hove to the wind heading to the eastward at 10 it set in a drizzly rain saw nothing so ends

Lat 37.40 South
Long 168.41 West

Remarks Friday Sept 1st 58

This day begins with dark gloomy weather & a moderate gale from the S.E. the ship under doubled reefed main topsail by the wind heading to the eastward the middle part the wind veered to the N.E. & moderate & partly cleared up at 6 A.M. set proper watches the watch below taking them at 6 P.M. hoisted all hands & set doubled reefed topsails & steered S.W. at 8 P.M. set the starboard watch below the starboard watch employed in clearing water in the lower room the trim ship saw nothing so ends

Lat 37.40 South
Long 168.41 West

Ship Geo. Henry Old Bedford Cruising in

Remarks Saturday Oct 3rd 1858

These twenty four hours begins with very good weather & a strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under double reefed topsails storing E at 8 P.M. took in all sail & lay to the wind heading to the westward set quarter watches at 6 A.M. called all hands & made all sail & stered E with slight wind from the westward saw nothing this day 58 miles

Lat. 35.20 South
Long 167.46 West

Remarks Sunday Oct 3rd 1858

This day begins with very good weather & light winds from the westward all sail set storing E at 6 P.M. took in all sail to a doubled reefed main topsail & lay to the wind heading to the southward set quarter till 8 P.M. then called all hands & made all sail & stered to the eastward with a light breeze from the southward saw nothing this day

Lat. 35.12 South
Long 167.18 West

Remarks Monday Oct 4th 1858

All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts the wind light from the southward all sail set storing E till 6 P.M. then took in all sail to a doubled reefed main topsail & lowsail & lay to the wind on the larboard tack heading to the westward set quarter watches at 12 P.M. wore ship heading to the E.N.E. at 5.30 A.M. called all hands & made all sail to the wind heading E.N.E. with a strong breeze at 7 A.M. stered E. the latter part of the day the ground looked quite lively a great many birds & the water looked as if there was plenty of feed at 11 A.M. sent the mizzen topsail on deck to repair it 50 miles

Lat. 35.28 S Long 166.58 W

Ship Cleveland Capt Osborn for Pacific

Remarks Tuesday Oct 5th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the southward all sail set course W the first part of the day saw one finback employed in repairing the mizzen topgallantsail & bent the ould lower topgallantsail & the ould lower topsail at 6 P.M. took in all sail to a doubled reefed main topsail & foresail left to the wind leading to the S.E. set quarter watches till 5 A.M. then called all hands & made all sail & stered W the latter part of the day the wind light the men employed in repairing the ould mainsail bent the mizzen topgallantsail at 9 A.M. & stered W P.M. & at 11 P.M. luffed to the wind leading to the westward so ends

Lat. 34.46 S Long 165.56 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 6th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the southward all sail set by the wind leading to the westward the first part of the day bent the ould main topsail & main topgallantsail & the ould mainsail at 6 P.M. took in sail & set quarter watches call all hands at 5 A.M. & set doubled reefed topsails jib & foresail & stered S.E. with a strong breeze from the northward saw nothing so ends

Lat. 35.58 South
Long 164.47 West

Remarks Thursday Oct 7th 1858

All this day pleasant weather the first part of the day the ship under doubled reefed topsails foresail & jib stering S.E. with a strong breeze from the W.S.W. at 6 P.M. took in all sail to doubled main topsail & foresail luffed to the wind leading to the S.E. 5 A.M. called all hands & made all sail & stered S with a light breeze from the W.S.W. saw two finbacks the latter part of the day the first part saw a school of north whale porpiss this all this day

Lat. 36.41 S
Long 164.30 W

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Friday Oct 5th 55

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the W. of the ship under doubled reefed topsails foresail & jibs steering S.E. at 5 P.M. took in all sail to doubled reefed main topsail & hove to the wind heading to the southward set another watch at 6 P.M. called all hands & made all sail & steered S. with a fresh breeze from the northward by the end of the day the wind about S. saw nothing but one finback so ends this day

Lat 36.42 South
Long ~~164~~ 37 West
164

Remarks Saturday Oct 6th 55

This day begins with pleasant weather & slight breeze from the southward all sail set course S.W. at 6.30 P.M. took in sail & hove to the wind heading to the northward at 5 P.M. call all hands & made all sail & steered W.N.W. with a light breeze from the S.W. so ends saw nothing

Lat 35.57 S
Long 165.02 W

Remarks Sunday Oct 18th 55

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the northward all sail set by the wind heading to the S.S.W. from 6 P.M. to 5 A.M. lay to under short sail saw nothing so ends

Lat 34.38 S
Long 165.30 W

Ship Rowland Oct 1858 Capt. Thomas R. Porter

Remarks Monday Oct 11th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the westward all sail set by the wind heading to the S by W the middle part the wind side away the latter part a freash breeze from the eastward all sail set course W the middle part lay the mide short said the latter part dark gloomy weather with a drizly rain saw nothing so ends this day

N B Ch

Remarks Tuesday Oct 12th 1858

This day begins with dark gloomy weather & a drizly rain with a freash breeze from the S E all sail set course W at 4 P M took in all sail to a doubled reefed main topsail & left the wind heading to the W E the middle part it cleared up & the wind veered to the W S W at 5 P M called all hands & set doubled reefed topsails courses & jibs by the wind heading W by N with a strong breeze saw a number of finbacks so ends

Lat. 33.40 S
Long. 166.40 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 13th 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from the W S W the ship under doubled reefed topsails courses & jibs by the wind heading N W the first part it moderated & the wind veered to the southward heading W S W at 3 P M took in sail & set water watch at 5 P M call all hands & made all sail by the wind heading W S W with the wind light saw nothing so ends

Lat. 33.11 S
Long 168.08 W

Ship Ann Mark of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Thursday Oct 14th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the southward all sail set by the wind heading W. S W at 3 P.M. took in sail & set quater watches the middle last the wind veered to the eastward at 5 A.M. we called all hands & made all sail & stowed S.W. with the wind light saw several finbacks & took two, sunrise the latter part of the day dark cloudy weather & by the end of the day the wind shift N E so ends

Wm Cole

Remarks Friday Oct 15 1858

This day begins with dark cloudy weather & a light breeze from the N E all sail set course S W at 6 P.M. took in sail & hove to the wind heading to the W N W set quater watches at 11 P.M. wore ship heading to the E S E at 5 A.M. we called all hands & made all sail & stowed S W with a fresh breeze from the northward the latter part of the day quite clear weather saw nothing but a few finbacks so ends

Lat. 34. 03 South
Long 16 d. 18 West

Remarks Saturday Oct 16th 1858

This day pleasant weather the first part of the day a fresh breeze from the northward all sail set course S W at 6 P.M. took in sail hove to the wind heading to the westward set quater watches at 5 A.M. we called all hands & made all sail & stowed S W by S with a light breeze from the W N W by the end of the day the wind from the S E so ship by the wind heading E by N E saw two humpbacks so ends

Lat. 34. 57 S
Long 17 d. 50 W

Ship Cleveland Capt 1858 Thos R. Crocker

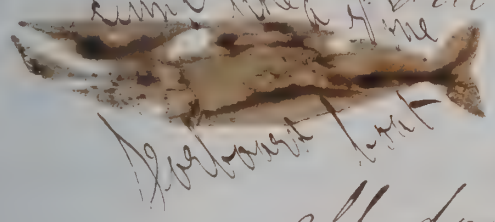
Remarks Sunday Oct 17th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the S.E. all sail set by the wind heading to the E.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in all sail & more ship heading to the S.S.W. at 5 A.M. made all sail with a fresh breeze by the wind heading the S.S.E. saw nothing but humbacks so ends

Lat. 35.40 South
Long 178.54 West

Remarks Monday Oct 18th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the S.E. all sail set by the wind heading S.S.W. at 2 P.M. raised a sperm whale ahead the three larboard boats & the starboard quater boat struck him up & he sunk with all boats fast to him loosing 1 iron & about 800 fathoms of whale line at 6 P.M. took in sail & hove by the wind heading W.N.W. E. with a strong breeze about E. at 5 A.M. made all sail & saw whales ahead the three larboard boats & the larboard quater boat darted at three whales with slim chances but did not fasten come aboard but at 12 O'clock P.M. lowered again the main boat darted at one but did not fasten the larboard boat then struck one & was fast to him all day & then did not get him saw several whales the latter part of the day so ends



four boats fast

Lat 35.50 S
Long. 171.01 W

Ship Wm. Hart of New Bedford Cruising on

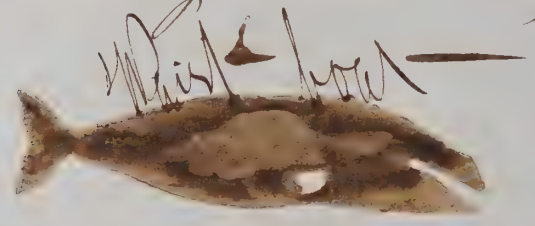
Remarks Tuesday Oct 19th 1858

All these twenty four hours pleasant weather with light winds from the N.E. the first part of the day all the boats chasing the Larboard boat that was fast to a whale but at 5 P.M. cut from him come aboard & took in sail & lay to the wind heading east the night on one tack & east on the other at 5 A.M. call all hands & made all sail & steered S.S.W. at 8 A.M. saw whales toward three boats & the Larboard boat darted at one with a slim channel but did not fasten come aboard & steered S.S.W. so ends this day

Lat 35.47 S Long 171.15 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 20th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the E.N.E. the first part of the day chasing whales without success the latter part the starboard boat struck took him along side & got dinner so ends



Lat. 36.08 S
Long 171.17 W

Remarks Thursday Oct 21st 1858

This day begins with light winds from the E.N.E. & pleasant weather all hands employed in cutting in at 6 A.M. finished set doubled reefed topsails & foresail by the wind heading to the S.E. at 9 A.M. wore ship heading to the northward & at 12 A.M. wore ship again with a strong breeze at 4 P.M. took in the fours & mizzen topsails it blowing quite hard the latter part of the day steering to the northward under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail with a strong breeze the first part saw several whales chased with no boat but without success the latter part saw known whales so ends

Lat. 35.57 S Long 171.49 W

Ship Lycoland Oct 1855 H Coburn Jr master

Remarks Friday Oct 22nd 55

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the eastward steering to the westward under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail at 1 PM set doubled reefed fore & mizzen topsails & light sts the wind heading S S E at 4 PM took in the fore & mizzen topsails got supper & set guest water watches at 5 PM called all hands & made all sail & more ship by the wind heading to the northward the wind moderate & variable E & E saw nothing this day

Mr Fisher 3rd Officer sick duty sick & Lilley a man lost overboard duty sick

Lat 36.01 S Long 171.36 W

Remarks Saturday Oct 23rd 55

This day begins with pleasant weather & a moderate breeze from the E by N all sail set by the wind heading to the northward at 6 PM took in topgallantsails & flying jib & set guest water watches at 11 PM more ship heading S S E the middle part the wind light at 5 AM called all hands & made all sail by the wind heading S S E the latter part the wind light & from the N E saw nothing this day

Lat 35.55 South
Long 171.42 West

Remarks Sunday Oct 24th 55

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the S E all sail set steering to the S E at 5 PM N E took in sail & light sts the wind heading to the eastward at 11 PM more ship heading by the northward the middle part the wind veered to the N E the latter part a strong breeze the ship heading to the southward from 9.30 to 9.50 PM hove to under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail saw nothing

Lat 36.20 S
Long 171.08 W

Ship Wm. Hirt of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Monday Oct 25th 1858

All this day pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the Northward the first & middle parts the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail heading to the southward at 5 PM hoisted all hands & set doubled reefed topsails & jibs & started the works & commenced stove boil at 7 PM sent the forboard watch below saw nothing but one finback 20 ends

Lat 36.22 South
Long 171.29 West

Remarks Tuesday Oct 26th 1858

This day beginning with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the westward the ship under doubled reefed topsail & foresail at 1 PM set all sail & steered S the midl part the wind veered to the E. S.E. at 6 PM took in topgallant sails & jibs the latter part a moderate gale the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail heading to the southward imploid in boiling water & watch saw nothing but ~~finb~~ finbacks 20 ends

Lat. 37.03 S
Long

Remarks Wednesday Oct 27th 1858

This day beginning with a moderate gale from the eastward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail heading S at 6 PM eased down the ship taking in considerable water set quarter watches at 5 PM called all hands & wore ship heading W.N.W. set the foresail & started the works & finished boiling the latter part of the day it moderated but continued rugged saw nothing 20 ends

Lat. 37.04 S
Long 171.28 W

Ship New Zealand Oct 1858 H Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Thursday Oct 22th 58

This day begins with a moderate gale from the eastward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail heading off S.E. the middle part it moderated at 5 PM employed all hands & set doubled reefed topsails & jib the latter part all hands imployed in setting up rigging saw nothing but finbacks so ends

Lat. 35.56 South
Long 171.16 West

Remarks Friday Oct 23rd 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the eastward the ship under doubled reefed topsails foresail & jib heading W.N.W. at 6 P.M. took in the lower & mizzen topsail & jib set quater watches at 11 P.M. wore ship heading to the southward at 5 AM called all hands & made all sail with a light breeze wore ship heading W.N.W. the first part of the day all hands imployed in setting up rigging & finished the latter part imployed in stowing down oil in the after hole the latter part saw a large body of finbacks the fisher on duty so ends

Lat. 35.27 Long 170.46 W

Remarks Saturday Oct 30th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the S.E. all sail set course by the wind heading S.W. at 1.30 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail & set quater watches at 5 AM called all hands & made all sail & stayed, S.E. by E. with a light breeze from the northward the first part all hands imployed in stowing down oil in the after hole & finished the latter part the watch imployed in breaking out oil from the main hole to gather it round to ask taking saw nothing but finbacks so ends

Lat 36.24 S Long 170.00 W

Ship "Pacific" Nat K. Cook Bedford Commanding

Remarks Sunday Oct 31st 1858

All this day pleasant weather with light winds the first part the wind from the northward all sail course E at 6 P.M. took in all sail & set quarter watches at 5 P.M. called all hands & made all sail & steered E with a light wind from the W. at 7 P.M. steered S.E. the first part of the day the watch employed in stowing down oil in the main hold we broke out about 25 casks & found two casks leaking finished stowing down the last part of the day saw plenty whales but killed none the latter part saw a ship steering to the southward & eastward this day

Lat 30.50 S Long 160.47 W

Remarks Monday Nov 1st 1858

This day pleasant weather with a fresh breeze from the W all sail set steering S.E. spoke the Ship Champion of Edgartown Capt Coffin with nothing this season the latter part of the day the watch employed in breaking out fifty casks to make room for oil the latter part the wind light from the S.W. at 12 meridian steered W.E. saw some whales so ends

Lat 3.8.12 S
Long 167.51 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 2nd 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from S.W. all sail set course W.E. at 6 P.M. took in all sail & set quarter watches at 5 P.M. called all hands & made all sail by the wind heading W.E. by E the wind light from the W.S.W. the watch employed in making spunyarn the latter part the weather dark & cloudy saw nothing so ends

Nat Cole

Mr. Crealand Nov 1858 H Osborn Master

Remarks Wednesday Nov 3rd 1858

This day begins with dark cloudy weather & a freesh breeze from the W all sail set steering S E at 6 P M taken in sail & hove to the wind heading S W at 6 set quarter watches at 5 P M called all hands & made all sail & steered S W by E with a freesh breeze the watch employed in making spunyarn Pitsley on duty so ends saw nothing else

Lat 37.15 South
Long 168.40 West

Remarks Thursday Nov 4th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a freesh breeze from the S W all sail set course W by S by E at 4 P M saw a ship steering to the S E we wore ship by the wind heading to the westward at 6.30 P M took in sail & set quarter watches at 5 A M called all hands & set doubled reefed topsails with a strong breeze steering W by S the wind about W S W at 7 A M it set in foggy & rainey & so ends the day

No Obs

Remarks Friday Nov 5th 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from the W S W & a drizzly rainy the ship under doubled reefed topsails & foresail by the wind heading W by S at 8 A M it cleared up & it died away to a light breeze wore ship heading W N W at 6 P M set quarter watches at 5 A M called all hands & made all sail with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W S W the ship heading to the southward at 12 meridian slacked ship heading to the wind about S S W saw nothing but finbacks so ends

Lat 37.38.S
Long 164.17 W

Ship W. Barker off New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks, Saturday Nov 6th 1858

This day begins pretty pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the S.S.W. all sail set by the wind heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. took in sail & set quarter watches at 5 P.M. called all hands & made all sail by the wind heading S.W. by W. the wind about W.S.W. at 8 P.M. took in the gallantsails & more ship heading S.S.W. by the end of the day a strong breeze saw nothing but finbacks & seals

Lat 37.12 South
Long - 165-18 West

Remarks, Sunday Nov 7th 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from the westward the ship under topsails foresail & jib heading S.S.W. by the wind day S.S.W. a moderate gale took in the fore & mizzen topsails & doubled reefed the main at 6 P.M. more ship heading the W.S.W. set quarter watches at 6 P.M. called all hands & set close reefed fore & mizzen topsails & mainsail by the end of the day the wind about S.S.W. the ship heading W. saw nothing this day

Lat 36.
Long

Remarks, Monday Nov 8th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the S.S.W. the ship under close reefed fore & mizzen topsails by the wind heading to the westward at 6 P.M. set quarter watches the middle part it moderated at 5 P.M. called all hands & made all sail by the wind heading W. by S. saw nothing but finbacks & seals

Lat. 35-54 S
Long 167.25 W

New Zealand Nov 1858 A Chase for Chaster

Remarks Tuesday Nov 4th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the S W all sail set by the wind heading to the westward at 1:30 P M saw a white whale longer the large harpoon boats but without success the whale growing quite quick to the southward at 6 P M took in sail & set greater watches at 5 P M called all hands & made all sail with a light breeze from the eastward steered S W & saw nothing but finbacks at 7 P M sent the yards down on deck to repair it the day ends with cloudy weather

A Wm Cole

Remarks Wednesday Nov 10th 58

This day begins with dark weather & a light breeze from the eastward all sail set course S W the first part of the day bent the mid foresail & finished repairing the foretopsail & bent it at 6 P M forward the chain gout & struck a finback the first iron dropped & the short pegs started set greater watches & took in sail at 5 P M called all hands & made all sail with very light winds from the E & steered S W by S saw nothing so ends

Lat 36.28 South
Long 168.02 West

Remarks Thursday Nov 11th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the E all sail set course S W by S at 6 P M took in all sail & set greater watches at 5 P M called all hands & made all sail with light airs from the S W all sail set by the wind heading S E at 7 P M saw two sperm whales forward the starboard quarter boat struck turned bottom up & tuck being alongside got dinner so ends the day

Starboard boat

Lat 36.45 S Long 168.17

Ship Wm Hirt of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Friday Nov 12th 1858

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the N.E. the first part of the day all hands imploid in cutting at 5 P.M. finished set quarter watches at 5 A.M. called all hands & made all said & cleared up the decks & started the works at 10 the saw imploed lowered the bow & larboard quarter struck the bow boat & got stove the larboard boat took the bow boats crew & struck the whale the waist boat come down & struck turned him up & took him along side so ends this day

Lat. 36.43 S Long 168.58 W

Nov Nov

Remarks Saturday Nov 13th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather all hands imploid in cutting by 7 P.M. got the head stock & lifts in set quarter watches at 4 A.M. called all hands & finished cutting the watch imploid the rest of the day boiling the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading W.W. with a strong breeze from the N.E. at 8 P.M. spoak the Ship George Washington of Wareham Capt Brightman nothing this season thats all this day

Lat. 37.06 S

Remarks Sunday Nov 14th 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading to the W.W. the watch imploid in boiling at 2 P.M. it commenced to again cool down but at 9 P.M. started the works again the latter part a gale from the westward the ship heading on starboard tacks under clap reefed main topsail the latter part saw three ships so ends

No Obs

Thos Ingraham Nov 1858 14 Olsen for Master

Remarks Monday Nov 15th 58

This day begins with a gale from the westward the ship under close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail by the wind heading to the S.W. the first part of the day the water imployed in boiling but at 5 P.M. we cooled down it blowing very hard split foretopmast stysail the middle part the wind veered to the southward at 7 P.M. it moderated a little set the foresail & doubled reefed main topsail & started the works again at 12 meridian were ship heading to the southward the wind from the westward one ship in company so ends

Lat. 36.34 S Long 169.00 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 16th 58

This day begins with a gale from the westward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading to the southward at 12 M were ship heading to the northward the first part of the day the water imployed in boiling at 6 P.M. cooled down at 7.14 P.M. called all hands & stowed down oil in the after hole saw one ship so ends this day

Lat. 36.43 South

Remarks Wednesday Nov 17th 58

This day begins with a gale from the westward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading to the northward the first part of the day the all hands imployed in stowing down oil in the after hole at 6 P.M. finished stowing down set the water & started the casks at 7 P.M. it was quite moderate saw two pusiff whales lowered the three larboard boats but without success at 7 P.M. were ship & set topsails & jib by the wind heading S.E. the wind about S.S.W. the ship George Harrington of Durham in company so ends this day

[illegible]

Ship 4 3/4 West of Clem Bedford Cruizing on

Remarks, Thursday Nov 18th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the S S W all sail set for the wind heading W N W the watch implyed in boiling at 4 P M Spoke the ship George Washington Capt Britman of Warham Capt Britman come aboard but at 10 P M returned at 7 A M Capt Osborn went aboard of the George Washington the day ends with a calm at 9 P M finished boiling & cooled down so ends

Lat. 36.47 South
~~Lat~~ Long. 168.27 West

Remarks Friday Nov 19th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & a calm Capt Osborn aboard of the George Washington of Wareham at 6.30 A M come aboard took in sail & set quarter watches at 5 A M called all hands & made all sail with a light breeze from the N N E course S S W the latter part of the day all hands implyed in stowing down oil in the after hole save nothing but two ships steering to the westward so ends

Lat. 37. 09 S
Long. 169. 00 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 20th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the N E by E all sail set course S S W all hands implyed in stowing down oil in the after hole at 6 A M finished took in sail & set quarter watches a great many finbacks in sight from 4 P M to 6 P M stood to the eastward at 5 A M called all hands & made all sail with a light breeze from the N N E course S S E at 6 A M saw one right whale Forward the three larboard boats & chased all day but without success the whale going quick to the S E saw a great many finbacks so ends

Lat 38. 03 S Long 168. 12 W

Thos Yeland May 1858 Atheborne Jr Master

Remarks Sunday Nov 21st 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W.N.W. all sail set course S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail & hove to the wind leading to the westward at 11 P.M. wore ship heading W.S.E. at 5 A.M. called all hands & made all sail & steered S.S.E. at 11 A.M. hove to the wind heading W.N.E. at 11.30 A.M. tacked ship heading W by S & so ends this day

Lat 38.20 South
Long 168.00 West

Remarks Monday Nov 22nd 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the W.N.W. all sail set course by the wind heading W by S at 2 P.M. took in royallantsails & fly gib the wind breezing at 6 P.M. took in all sail to a doubled reefed main topsail & foresail day. 11 P.M. a moderate gale appeared ship heading to the W.N.W. at 11.30 P.M. wore ship again heading to the westward the latter part of the day dark hazy weather saw nothing so ends

No Like

Remarks Tuesday Nov 23rd 1858

This day begins with a moderate gale from the westward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading to the S.S.E. from 1 P.M. to 5 P.M. it rained very hard the wind moderated & veered to the W.S.W. & eased up at 4.30 A.M. called all hands & made all sail by the wind with a light breeze heading W.N.W. at 11.30 A.M. tacked ship heading W saw nothing but one finback so ends

Lat. 38.27 S.
Long 168.48 W.

Ship Ann Bark of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Wednesday Nov. 24th 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the W. W. all sail by the wind, heading W. S. W. at 6 PM took in all sail to topsail reefed main topsail the middle & latter parts a moderate gale with fogg & a drizly rain saw nothing but finbacks so ends

No Obe

Remarks Thursday Nov 25th 58

All this day dark foggy weather with a strong breeze from the W. W. the ship under doubled reefed main topsail by the wind heading W. S. W. saw nothing so ends

No Obe

Remarks Friday Nov. 26th 58

This day begins with dark foggy weather & a strong breeze from the W. W. the ship under doubled reefed main topsail heading W. S. W. the middle part it cleared up at 5 AM made all sail & steered S. with a light breeze from the W. S. W. at 11 AM steered S. E. saw nothing so ends Lat. 40. 08 S Long 168. 40 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 27th 58

All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the W. W. all sail set steering S. E. from 6 PM to 5 AM lay to under short sail the latter part of the day the watch employed in scraping bone saw one finback so ends

Lat. 41. 40 S
Long 167. 13 W

Thos. Lyeland Nov. 1858 J. Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Sunday Nov. 28th 58
All these twenty four hours pleasant weather with fresh breezes from the W. Put the first part of the day steering E. S. E. with all sail set from 6 P.M. to 4.30 A.M. lay to under short sail the latter part steered E. & saw several finbacks & several schools of porpoises caught two saw nothing more so ends

Lat. 42. 17 South
Long. 165. 12 West

Remarks Monday Nov. 29th 58
All this day pleasant weather with fresh breezes from the westward all sail set steering E by N from 6 P.M. to 4.30 A.M. lay to under short sail heading to the S.W. saw nothing so ends implored in drying bone

Lat. 42. 19 S
Long 164. 05 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov. 30th 58
All this day pleasant weather with fresh breezes from the S.W. all sail set steering E by N from 6 P.M. to 4.4 A.M. lay to under short sail heading to the southward saw nothing but a few finbacks so ends this month

Lat. 42. 17 S
Long 162. 27 W

Long by Lunar 162. 30 W

Ship Wm Hart of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Wednesday Dec 1st 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the N W all sail set course E by N at 5.30 P M saw a rite whale toward the three larboard boats but without success at 7 P M took in all sail and set the watch at 4.30 A M called all hands & got the topsails with a strong breeze from the S W steered E & saw nothing so ends

Lat 42. 09 South
Long 161. 12 West

Remarks Thursday Dec 2nd 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the S W the ship under topsails & foresail steering E by S P M a moderate gale took in the fore & mizzen topsail & doubled reefed the main & luff to the wind heading to the S S E the latter part of the day it blowed strong from the W so ends this day

Lat 42. 39 S

Remarks Friday Dec 3rd 1858

All this day a gale from the westward the ship under close reefed main topsail main spencer & foretopmast staysail heading to the southward so ends saw nothing

Lat 42 59 S
Long 160. 27 W

New Zealand Dec 1858 A Cruise for Marlin

Remarks Saturday Dec 4th 1858

This day begins with a gale from the westward the ship lay the wind under close reefed main topsail main spencer & foretopmast stay sail heading to the southward by 2 P.M. it moderate set the foresail & more sail heading to the N.W. by 7 A.M. quite moderate set doubled reefed topsails & jib & more sail heading E.S.E. the wind ahead S by the end of the day the wind light with frequent rain squalls saw nothing

No Obs

Remarks Sunday Dec 5th 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from the southward the ship under doubled reefed topsails foresail & jib lay the wind heading E.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the fore & mizzen topsails & set quater watches the middle part the wind veered to the westward & it set in foggy & blowed a moderate gale the ship heading to the northward by the end of the day the weather quite clear saw nothing so ends

Lat. 43.00 South
Long 168.15 West

Remarks Monday Dec 6th 1858

This day begins with a moderate gale from the westward & quite clear weather the ship under close reefed main topsail & foresail lay the wind heading to the southward the middle & latter parts the wind quite moderate and thick hazzy weather saw nothing so ends

No Obs

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford cruising on

Remarks Tuesday Dec 7th 1858

This day begins with dark gloomy weather with light
fog squalls & a moderate breeze from the westward
the ship by the wind under close reefed main
topsail heading to the northward at 4 PM
more ship heading to the S.S.E. at 8 PM
the weather quite pleasant with the wind light
set doubled reefed topsails foresail & jibs saw
nothing but one school porpeses caught one
so ends

Lat. 42.15 South
Long 159.38 West

Remarks Wednesday Dec 8th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with very good
weather & a light breeze from the westward the
ship under doubled reefed topsails foresail &
jibs by the wind heading S.S.E. saw two ships
steering to the N.W. at 1.30 P.M. took in
the lower & mizzen topsails & set quarter watches
at 4.30 P.M. called all hands & made all sail
by the wind heading S.E. at 8 PM saw a
right whale forward the three larboard boats
but without success so ends

Lat. 43.07 S
Long 158.27 W.

Remarks Thursday Dec 9th 1858

This day begins with good weather & a fresh breeze
from the S.W. all sail set by the wind heading
S.S.E. at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading to the
N.E. & W. at 4 P.M. tacked again heading
to the S.E. at 6.30 P.M. took in all sail to
a doubled reefed main topsail at 4.30 P.M. called
all hands & set the topsails & stood S.S.W. with a fresh
breeze from the northward at 7 PM spoke the ~~ship~~
barque Morning Light of New Bedford Capt
Morton one whale this season the weather rainy
took in sail by the end of the day a strong gale the
ship under close reefed main topsail the wind about
S.W. the ship heading to the S.E. sounds 80 fathoms

New Zealand Dec 1858 A Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Friday Dec 10th 1858

This day begins with a strong gale from the S W the ship by the wind under close reefed main topsail & main spencer & foretopmast stay sail heading to the S E at 2 P M it blowing very hard & a heavy sea poured winged the main topsail & at 3.30 P M lost the bow boat by 4 P M it moderated a little set the main topsail close reefed the latter part a moderate gale at 10 A M turned one reefe out of the main topsail & so ends nothing in sight

Lat. 43. 28 South

Remarks Saturday Dec 11th 1858

This day begins with a moderate gale from the S W the ship under doubled reefed main topsail main spencer & foretopmast staysail by the wind heading to the S E at 3 P M more ship heading to the W & W at 5 A M saw a right whale but too rugged to lower at 7 A M more ship & set the foresail heading to the S S W the wind about W at 11.30 A M set doubled reefed fore & mizzen topsails the weather dark & cloudy one barque in sight steering to the S S W so ends this day

No Obs

Remarks Sunday Dec 12th 1858

This day begins with dark rainy weather & a moderate breeze from the westward the ship under doubled reefed topsails & foresail by the wind heading S S W at 4 P M took in the fore & mizzen topsails & lashed the foresail the middle & latter parts the wind right ahead the westward the ship heading to the southward with a thick fogg under doubled reefed main topsail so ends

No Obs

Ship Wm Mirk of New Bedford cruising on

Remarks Monday Dec 13th 1858

These twenty four hours begins with dark foggy weather & a light breeze from the eastward the ship heading to the southward by 4 PM the weather quite clear one bargue in sight at 7 PM Capt Spantor of the bargue Gipsey of New Bedford come aboard of us got one whale this season at 4.30 AM we called all hands & made all sail with a light breeze from the S.S.W. the ship by the wind heading W at 9 AM tacked ship heading to the S.E saw know whales the weather pleasant so ends

Lat 43.57 South

Long by lunar 157.55 West Long 155.20 West

Remarks Tuesday Dec 14th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a freash breeze from the S.S.W all sail set by the wind heading S.E at 2 PM tacked ship heading W.S.W at 7 PM took in sail & set quater watchs at 4.30 AM we called all hands & made sail with a strong breeze from the W.W course S.S.W at 10 AM fly steered S.W under doubled reefed topsails & foresail & by 12 meredian a moderate gale the ship by the wind under doubled reefed main topsail close reefed mizzen topsail & foresail heading W.S.W saw know whales so ends

Lat 44.22 S Long 159.26 W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 15th 1858

This day begins with a moderate gale from the W.W the ship by the wind under doubled reefed main topsail & close reefed mizzen topsail heading W.S.W at 6 PM close reefed the main topsail & took in the foresail & mizzen topsail & set quater watchs at 4.30 AM we called all hands & set doubled reefed topsails foresail & jib by the wind heading W by S by W the wind chaut W at 7 AM saw a right whale forward three leaks the larboard boat went on & mist come aboard & stood to the W.S.W at 11.30 AM saw another whale forward but without success the first part of the day saw two ships steering to the northward so ends

W B Mirk

Lat 44.45 S Long 159.40 W

Mr. Lyceland Dec 1858 A Coburn for Master

Remarks Thursday Dec 16th 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from the westward the ship under doubled reefed topsails by the wind heading N.N.W at 5 P.M. more ship heading to the S.S.W at 7 P.M took in sail & took in the larboard boat on deck to repair her & bent the new mainsail at 4.30 A.M. made all sail with a fresh breeze from the W.S.W by the wind heading S by E at 7 A.M. tacked ship heading N.W at 8 A.M. saw a right whale toward three boats but without success three ships in sight saw one whaling at 10.30 A.M. tacked ship heading S.S.W the latter part of the day repaired the main spencer & rove new main topsail braces so ends

Lat 44.42 S Long 159.54 W

Remarks Friday Dec 17th 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from the westward all sail set by the wind heading S.S.W at 1.30 P.M. tacked ship heading N.W by N saw nothing but ships at 6.30 took in sail the midle & latter parts a moderate gale from the southward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail heading to the westward

Lat. 43.40 S
Long 160.11 W

Remarks Saturday Dec 18th 1858

This day begins with a moderate gale from the southward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading to the westward. the midle part fit moderatet at 4. A.M. called all hands & made all sail with a fresh breeze by the wind heading W by S one ship in company at 3 P.M. bent the new foresail saw know whales this day

Lat. 43.18 S
Long 161.44 W

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Sunday Dec 19th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breze from the southward all sail set by the wind heading to the westward at 3 P M saw a right whale toward the ships bows but without moves at 5 P M spoke the Ship Sphinx of Sterlington Capt Gibbs with one whale this person at 5 P M took in sail & set quarter waters at 4 A M called all hands & made all sail with a freesh breeze by the wind heading to the northward at 10 A M tacked ship heading to the S E at 12 meridian tacked again heading to the northward at 6 P M saw a right whale running fast to the southward so ends

Lat. 43.23 S Long 162.21 W

Remarks Monday Dec 20th 1858

This day begins with pleasant weather & a freesh breeze from the southward all sail set by the wind heading to westward at 7 P M tops'l in sail & set quarter waters at 4.30 A M called all hands & set doubled reefed topsails jib & courses with a strong breeze from S W & dark lowdy weather by the wind heading S S E & so ends the day saw nothing

No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Dec 21st 1858

This day begins with dark cloudy weather & a strong breze from the S W the ship under doubled reefed topsails jib & courses by the wind heading S S E at 7 P M took in all sail but doubled reefed main top sail & foresail at 1 A M more ship heading to the S W at 7 A M more ship again heading to the S S E the midle & latter part foggy saw nothing

No Obs

New Zealand Dec 1858 A Osborn Master

Remarks Wednesday Dec 22nd 58

The first & middle parts of this day a thick fogg with a light wind from the S.W. the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading to the S.S.E. at 8 A.M. the fogg cleared off made all sail with the wind very light saw one ship steering to the S.E. 14 knots

Lat 44.26 South
Long 160.59 West

Remarks Thursday Dec 23rd 58

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the S.W. all sail set by the wind heading to the S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail & set quarter watches at 5 A.M. called all hands & made all sail with a light breeze from the northward steered to the W.S.W. at 7 A.M. steered S.W. at 8 A.M. saw a school of blackfish toward four boats got one to the larboard boat one ship in sight steering to the southward saw Kuru-mahoes 50 knots

Lat 44.55 S
Long 161.35 W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 24th 58

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the northward all sail set steering S.W. at 6 P.M. saw a right whale toward three boats but without success gone chased & took in sail & set quarter watches & hull to the wind W.N.W. at 1 A.M. more ship heading E.N.E. at 4 A.M. called all hands & set the topsails & stood S.S.W. the weather dusk & smokey at 7 A.M. hull to the wind heading E.N.E. & doubled reefed the topsails by the end of the day a strong breeze 20 knots

Lat 45.44 S

Ship Wm. Hart of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Saturday Dec 25th 1858

This day begins with dark gloomy weather & a strong breeze from the northward the ship under double reefed topsails & foresail by the wind heading S.S.W by 2 P.M the weather set in foggy took in the fore & mizzen topsails at 7 P.M spoak the Ship Josephine of New Bedford bound home the later part of the day the weather quite pleasant & the wind light at 6 A.M saw a ship standing to the westward so ends

Lat 46.00 South
Long 168.35 West

Remarks Sunday Dec 26th 1858

This day begins with foggy weather & a fresh breeze from the northward the ship under short sail heading to the westward the middle part it cleared up at 4 A.M made all sail with the wind light & steered S at 9 A.M steered S.E saw nothing but one finback so ends this day

Lat 46.30 S
Long by Lra 168.53 W
" " Lunar " 48 "

Remarks Monday Dec 27th 1858

This day begins with a light breeze from the northward all sail set steering S.E at 1 P.M fresh to the wind heading E.N.E at 5.30 P.M tacked ship heading to the W.N.W at 7 P.M took in sail one ship in sight the midle part the wind veered to the southward at 4 A.M made all sail & steered E with the wind light two ships in sight steering to the W.W the latter part the weather dark & cloudy saw know whales but finbacks so ends

N. Ore

New Zealand Dec 1858 Wm Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Tuesday Dec 28th 58
This day begins with dark cloudy weather & a freash breze from the southward all sail set steering to the eastward by 2 P M the weather pleasant at 4 P M saw two right whales lowered but without success at 7 P M took in sail & set gyater waters at 4 A M called all hands & made all sail & steered E at 5 A M saw right whales lowered but without success the whales going quick to the southward the latter part of the day saw six ships steering to the S E one boiling so ends

Lat 46 27 South
Long 157 14 West

Remarks Wednesday Dec 29th 58
This day begins with pleasant weather & a freash breze from the westward all sail set course E by 2 P M a strong breze stered N E for the Marques Islands at 7 P M a gale of wind part a ship laying to under dis-reefed main topsail bearing to the southward the latter part it moderated at 11 A M part a ship steering to the southward so ends this day

Lat 45 02 S
Long 154 07 W

Started for the Marques Islands

Remarks Thursday Dec 30th 58
This day begins with a strong breze from the S W all sail set course N E the midle & latter part a moderate gale employed in ordinary ships duty saw nothing so ends
Lat 43 36 S Long 151 20 W

Remarks Friday Dec 31st 58
The first part of this day a strong breze from the S W the midle & latter parts moderate all sail set course N E by E the blacksmith employed in various jobs the smithing saw nothing so ends

Lat 42 30 S
Long 148 24 W

Ship Wm. Wirt of New Bedford from New Zealand

Remarks Saturday Jan 1st 1859

The first part of this day a fresh breeze from the S W the midle & latter parts the wind light from the W all sail set course W by E & imployd in ordinary ships duty the weather pleasant saw nothing

Lat 41. 30 South

Remarks Sunday Jan 2nd ~~1858~~ 59

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W all sail set course W by E the midle & latter parts the wind from the S E & light imployd in ordinary ships duty saw nothing & so ends

Lat 40. 50 S Long 144. 12 W

Remarks Monday Jan 3rd ~~1858~~ 59

All there twenty four hours light winds from the S E all sail set course W by E pleasant weather the latter part of the day the watch imployd in repairing the main topgallantsail saw nothing so ends

Lat 39. 48 S Long 142. 05 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 4th ~~1858~~ 59

The first part of this day pleasant weather with a light breeze from the S E all sail set course W by E the midle & latter hardy dark gloomey weather & the wind E the ship by the wind heading N by E the first part of the day the watch imployd in repairing the main topgallantsail the latter part imployd in repairing the mild foresail saw nothing so ends N B Obe

Remarks Wednesday Jan 5th ~~1858~~ 59

All this day dark gloomey weather with a light breeze from the E N E all sail set by the wind heading N saw nothing imployd in ordinary ships duty so ends N B Obe

Remarks Thursday Jan 6th 1859

This day begins with dark gloomy weather with a light breeze from the E N E all sail set by the wind heading N with a thick fogg the midle part the wind veered to the W N W the ship heading W by S by the wind by the end of the day the weather quite pleasant imployd in ordinary ships duty so ends

Lat 36. 57 S Long 138. 21 W

W B Commenced to work this week

Journals the Marquesas Islands 1859 Obr Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Friday Jan 7th 1859

The first & middle parts of this day pleasant weather with light winds from the N W & all sail set by the wind heading N E by E the latter part the weather dark & cloudy & a strong breeze the watch employed in repairing the foresail so ends

O R Osc

Remarks Saturday Jan 8th 1859

This day begins with dark cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the N W all sail set by the wind heading N E by E the middle part the wind light from the southward the latter part light airs from the southward the sails clewed up the middle part a heavy rain the latter part pleasant finished repairing the gold foresail so ends

Lat 34.26 S Long 134.25 W

Remarks Sunday Jan 9th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from the southward no sail set at 2 P M took a light breeze from the S E made all sail & steered N E at 5 P M saw a ship steering to the N W the middle & latter parts moderate gale with rain the ship under doubled reefed topsails & courses the latter part steered N W & E the first part of the day the watch employed in making a foretopsail out of the gold main topmain by the end of the day dark rainy weather so ends

No Obr

NB A man off duty that we shipped at Rearotonga sick with the consumption

Remarks Monday Jan 10th 1859

This day begins with dark rainy weather & a gale from the S E the ship under doubled reefed topsails & courses steering N E by E at 2 P M steered N by E the middle part it moderated & rained very hard at 5 P M made all sail & by the end of the day pleasant weather the latter part rove new main rigging & employed in various other small jobs saw nothing so ends

Lat 29.42 S Long 131.20 W

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford from New Zealand

Remarks Sunday Jan 11th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the S E all sail set course W by E the midle part heavey rain & light winds the latter part the wind veered to the S W & W & light the ship by the wind on larboard tack heading W by E the latter part dark cloudy weather with frequent squalls of rain employed in ordinary ships duty saw nothing so ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Jan 12th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W S W all sail set by the wind heading W by E the midle part the ship under topsails jib & courses the wind strong & about W the ship heading E by N the first part of the day employed in ordinary ships duty the latter part employed in repairing the foretopsail saw nothing so ends

Lat 28.20 S Long 129.06 W

Remarks Thursday Jan 13th ~~1859~~

This day begins with a strong breeze from about W the ship by the wind heading E by N at 4 P M wore ship heading W N W at 6 P M doubled reefed the topsails at 2 A M wore ship heading W N E by N the wind about W N W the midle & latter parts dark rainey & squally weather employed in ordinary ships duty so ends

No Obs

Remarks Friday Jan 14th ~~1858~~ 1859

This day begins with dark rainy weather & a strong breeze from the N W the ship by the wind under doubled reefed topsails foresail & jib heading W N E by N at 3 P M took in fore & mizzen topsails & jib & close reefed the main topsail it raining very hard with heavey squalls the midle part it clered up & the wind dide away to a calm at 5 P M bent the new foretopsail the rest of the day the watch employed in repairing the ould one that we made saw nothing & so ends the day

Lat 28.07 S
Long 128.25 W

N B The ol leaking hump considerable every time we pump ship

Towards the Marquesas Islands Jan 1857 Obs Cyrus Fr. Mariner

Remarks Saturday Jan 15th 1857

This day begins with calm pleasant weather the watch employed in scraping the foretopsail the middle part light airs from the S.W course W.S.W the latter part dark rainy weather with light winds from the S.E. 24 hours nothing so ends 1 Ob Obs

Remarks Sunday Jan 16th 1857

This day begins with dark rainy weather with light winds from S.E all sail set course W.S.W the middle part it cleared up & the wind veered to the westward the latter part pleasant weather & the wind light from W.N.W the ship by the wind heading to the northward one ship in sight steering to the northward at 9 A.M. bend the new fly-jib so ends Lat 26.27.5 Long 128.35 W.

Remarks Monday Jan 17th 1857

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W.N.W all sail set course W.S.W the middle part the wind veered to the eastward steered N.W by N the latter part steered N.W the weather squaly one ship in company so ends No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Jan 18th 1857

This day begins with squally weather & a light breeze from the eastward all sail set course N.W by 2 P.M. became calm at 4 P.M. took a light breeze from the W.N.W the ship by the wind heading to the N.N.E at 4.30 A.M. we tacked ship heading to the W.S.W the weather squally accompanied with rain so ends this day one ship in sight

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Jan 19th 1857

This day begins with dark rainy weather & a light breeze from N.W all sail set by the wind heading to the W.S.W the middle part took in topgallantsails & fly jib. the weather very dark at 8 A.M. in a light squall carried away the bolsprit striker where it had been spliced sent it in on deck to splice again saw nothing so ends

No Obs

Ship Wm Hunt of New Bedford from New Zealand

Remarks Thursday Jan 20th 1859

Here twenty four hours begins with dark gloomy weather with rain & a light breeze from the N W all sail set by the wind heading W S W & N & more ship heading to the W & at 5 PM sent the dolphin striker out & set up the rigging at 4.30 PM saw Ritcairns Island bearing W N W dist about 15 miles the middle part the ship under short sail standing off & on the latter part the weather pleasant & a light breeze from the eastward at 7.30 PM the Capt & Mrs Cole went on shore with two boats crews to fish & ~~shoot~~ get a stick to make a new dolphin striker the first part of the day saw a ship steering to the S E the latter part a Brigantine standing off & on the land thats all this day

Ritcairns Island

Remarks Friday Jan 21st 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W N W the Capt & Mrs Cole on shore at 3 PM & went on board the Brigantine Mary Ann of Launceston Capt Willson a trader bound to Otaheite from Norfolk Island the latter part the wind light from S E the latter part saw a ship standing off & on the land so ends this day

Remarks Saturday Jan 22nd 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light S E winds the ship standing off & on at Ritcairns Island at 3 PM Mr Cole come aboard with a native of the Island to get a few things to trade for goats & fowls & brought three men deserters from the ship Omega of Fairhaven Capt Whalon the Omega standing off & on Capt Whalon come aboard at 4 PM for his men but I refused to let him have them until he had seen Capt Osborn but at 5 PM he come again with an order from Capt Osborn to deliver the men to Capt Whalon he took three but the other one could not be found or would not make his appearance he was secreted ~~somewhere~~ somewhere in the ship, at 6 PM Mr Cole went on shore with the native that Mr Cole brought off & so ends this day

Jan 1859

Towards the Marquesas Islands W/Mr Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Sunday Jan 23rd 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light easterly winds the ship standing off & on at Anchorage the Capt on shore with his boats ~~crews~~ crews the first part of the day the Omega Capt Pitman standing off & on but the latter part saw nothing of her so ends this day

Remarks Monday Jan ~~22nd~~ 24th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light easterly winds at 2.30 P.M. Capt Osborn come aboard & we went to sea with 33 men all told stowed to the W W the latter part of the day the watch imployed in repairing the foretopsail & making spunyarn ~~&c~~ so ends

Lat 23.14 S Long 136.56 W

Sailed the S.E. Trade

Remarks Tuesday Jan 25th 1859

All this day pleasant weather ~~with~~ with a fresh S.E. ~~trade~~ Under all sail set course W.N.W imployed in repairing the foretopsail & making spunyarn saw nothing so ends

Lat 21.04 S Long 131.31 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 26th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light S.E. trades all sail set course W.N.W. Day watch imployed in repairing the yils & making spunyarn & various other small jobs about the rigging saw nothing so ends

Lat 19.22 S Long 132.18 West

Remarks Thursday Jan 27th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light S.E. trades all sail set course W.N.W. Day watch the first part of the day imployed in making spunyarn & finished repairing the yils the latter part imployed with all hands breaking out oil & coopering it so ends

Lat 17.00 S Long 133.19 W

Remarks Friday Jan 28th 1859

All this day pleasant weather the first part light winds from S.E. all sail set course W.N.W. Day watch the middle & latter parts the breeze winds from the S.E. the first part of the day all hands imployed in coopering oil but finished the latter part with the watch so ends

Lat 17.55 S

Long 134.32 W

Ship "" Clerk of New Bedford from Oleni : Lyeahind

Remarks Saturday Jan 29th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with fresh breezes from the W.C all sail set on S.E W W by at the first part the watch imploed in breaking out water the latter part all hands imploed in washing ship ends

Lat. 13.10 S Long 135 30 W

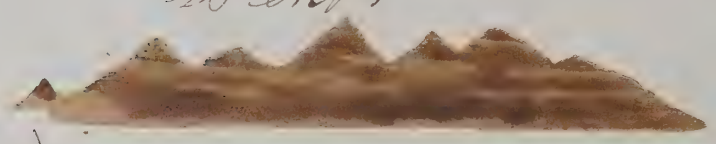
Remarks Sunday Jan 30th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with freash breezes from the eastward all sail set steering to the W W the first part all hands finished washing ship the latter part a barque in sight steering to the W W ends

Lat 11.03 S Long 136.54 W

Remarks Monday Jan 31st 1859

All this day pleasant weather with freash S.E traades all sail set the first part of the day steered W W by W the middle part took in royallcontrpils & steered W W at 5.30 P.M saw the Island of Ona Teuya bearing about W west about 20 miles steered for it & at 10 A.M three boats went in shore to fish the first part of the day saw a barque steering to the W W ends



Marquesas

Remarks Tuesday Feb 1st 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & light S.E traades the ship standing off & on at the Island of Onatoyan three boats in shore fishing at 5 A.M the boats came aboard & we steered for the Island of Chitahoo at 1.30 P.M a man died that we shipped at Rapatoyah Lat 6 P.M commited him to the deep at 5 we called all hands & got the anchors off the bows Lat 6 P.M come to anchor in 17 fathoms water furled the sails & 30 ends the day

Towards the Marquis Islands Jan 1859 Wm Olsen 1st Mater

Remarks Wednesday Feb 2nd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light trades the first part of the day all hands on shore the latter part all hands imploid in seting up rigging 30 ends

Remarks Thursday Feb 3rd 1859
This day good weather all hands imploid in seting up rigging

Remarks Friday Feb 4th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands imploid on the rigging the latter part of the day Capt Brown settled of with three natives that we shiped one year ago 30 ends

Remarks Saturday Feb 5th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light trades the first part of the day all hands imploid on the rigging the latter part on liberty 30 ends

Remarks Sunday Feb 6th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands on liberty 30 ends

Remarks Monday Feb 7th 1859
All this day pleasant weather the first part all hands on liberty the latter part imploid on the rigging 30 ends

Remarks Tuesday Feb 8th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands imploid on the rigging

Remarks Wednesday Feb 9th 1859
All day pleasant weather all hands imploid on the rigging

Remarks Thursday Feb 10th 1859
Pleasant weather all day all hands imploid on the rigging

Remarks Friday Feb 11th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands imploid on the rigging

Remarks Saturday Feb 12th 1859
All day pleasant weather all hands imploid on the rigging

Remarks Sunday Feb 13th 1859
All this day pleasant weather the first part finished the rigging the latter part all hands on liberty 30 ends

Ship Wm. Hirt of New Bedford at the Marquesas

Remarks Monday Feb. 14th 1859
All this day pleasant weather the first part all hands on liberty the latter part all hands imploid in breaking out oil from the after hole to cooper it so ends

Remarks Tuesday Feb. 15th 1859
All day pleasant weather all hands imploid in breaking out oil & coopering it & stowing it down

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 16th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands imploid in coopering oil

Remarks Thursday Feb. 17th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands imploid in coopering oil

Remarks Friday Feb. 18th 1859
All this day pleasant weather finished coopering oil in the after hole & commenced to take wood aboard

Remarks Saturday Feb. 19th 1859
All day pleasant weather all hands imploid in taking aboard wood & washing the ship outside so ends

Remarks Sunday Feb. 20th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands imploid in taking aboard wood & stowing it away

Remarks Monday Feb. 21st 1859
All this day pleasant weather the first part all hands on liberty the latter part imploid in repairing the maintopsail &c

Remarks Tuesday Feb. 22nd 1859
All this day pleasant weather imploid in taking aboard wood & repairing the maintopsail

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 23rd 1859
All this day pleasant weather the first part of the day all hands imploid in taking aboard wood & finished repairing the maintopsail & bent it the latter part took all the wood 15 boat loads

Feb 1859 Off Osborn Master

Remarks Thursday Feb 24th 59
All this day pleasant weather the first part of the day imploid in varius small jobs at 7 AM the Fisher took two boats & went on another part of the Island to get sweet potatoes so ends

Remarks Friday Feb 25th 59
All this day pleasant weather the first part of the day imploid in geting the ship ready for sea at 7 PM our Fisher come aboard without any potatoes at 7 AM took the anchor & stered for the Island of Magdalena with light S E trades so ends

Remarks Saturday Feb 26th 59
All this day pleasant weather the first part of the day stering for Magdalena at 8 PM the land about 8 miles off took in topgallantsails & hauled up the courses & at get M. Capt Osborn went on shore to get potatoes & so ends the day

Remarks Sunday Feb 27th 59
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from all quaters the ship standing off & on at the Island Magdalena Capt Osborn on shore with two boats crews so ends

Remarks Monday Feb 28th 59
All this day the ship standing off & on at Magdalend with good weather & light winds from all quaters so ends

Remarks Tuesday March 1st 59
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from all quaters the ship standing off & on at ~~Mag~~ Magdalena

Remarks Wednesday March 2nd 59
All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts light winds from varius quaters the latter part light winds from the W & W the ship standing off & on at the Island of Magdalend in company with the ship Europa of Edgartown so ends

Ship Wm. Hunt of New Bedford from the Marquesas

Remarks Thursday 3rd 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the W.N.W. the ship standing off & on off the Island of Magdalena the Capt on shore at 4 P.M. the Capt came above & we went to sea with 33 men all told heading W. by S. in company with the ship Europa of Edgartown

Remarks Friday March 4th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W.N.W. all sail set by the wind heading to the S.W. & the middle part the wind veered to the W.N.W. tacked ship heading to the W. W. employed in setting up the head rigging so ends Lat. 8.57 S Long 137.51 W

Remarks Saturday March 5th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W.N.W. all sail set by the wind heading W. W. the middle part the wind veered to the E.N.E. the ship heading W. by W. the first part the watch finished setting up the head rigging the latter part all hands employed in bundling bone saw nothing so ends

Lat 6.57 S

Remarks ~~Monday~~ Sunday March 6th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the E.N.E. all sail set by the wind heading W. by W. the midl & latter parts a strong breeze from about E. course W. the first part of the day all hands finished bundling bone & rove new foretopsail braces so ends

Lat. 4.28 S Long 138.34 W

Remarks ~~Tuesday~~ Monday March 7th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the eastward all sail set course W. the middle & latter parts the wind light the latter part the watch employed in breaking out casks for water the cooper employed in setting them up the carpenter employed in repairing the starboard boat saw nothing so ends

Lat 2.22 S Long 138.44 W

Remarks ~~Wednesday~~ Tuesday March 8th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with a light breeze from the eastward all sail set course W employed in breaking out casks to set up for water so ends

Lat. 00.49 miles South

Towards the Sandwich Islands March 1859 Wm Brown Master

Remarks Wednesday March 9th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the S E all sail course W the first part finished breaking out fore spooks saw several finbacks at 8 ot the saw a school of blackfish loward the three larboard boats & the larboard quarter & waist boats got one 50 ends

Blackfish larboard & waist boats No Obe

Remarks Thursday March 10th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light S E winds all sail set course W imploid in all sorts of work so ends Lat. 02. 27 North

Remarks Friday March 11th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & light S E winds all sail set course W the midle & latter parts squally with rain & the wind baffling saw nothing so ends Lat. 04. 28 North

Remarks Saturday March 12th 1859
All this day squally weather with winds from the eastward all sail set course W imploid in ordinary ships duty so ends
No Obe

Remarks Sunday March 13th 1859
This day begins with squally weather & winds from the eastward all sail set steering W the midle & latter parts a strong breeze from the W E the ship under doubled reefed topsails & foresail by the wind heading N N W so ends Lat 8. 17 N Long 140. 44 W

Remarks Monday March 14th 1859
All this day strong N E trades the ship under doubled reefed topsails & courses steering N W by W imploied in ordinary ships duty so ends No Obe

Remarks Tuesday 15th March 1859
This day begins with strong N E trades the ship under doubled reefed topsails & courses steering N W by W the latter part more moderate set whole topsails at 8 AM the footrope to the main topsail parted with little damage to the sail sent it on deck & repaired it & at 11. 30 AM sent it aloft again & bent it & so ends this day

Lat. 11. 17 N Long 143. 43 W

[illegible]

Ship Wm Hirt from the Marquesas towards the

Remarks Wednesday March 16th 1859

All this day strong N.E. trades with pleasant weather all sail set course N W & ends Lat. 13.47 N

Remarks Thursday March 17th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the N.E. all sail set course N W the latter part dark gloomy weather with drizly rain so ends Wm Abe

Remarks Friday March 18th 1859

This day begins with dark gloomy weather with a drizly rain & strong N.E. trades all sail set steering N W at 2 P M split the jib very bad the wind breezing sent the jib in & bent the new one took in topgallentrail & doubled reefed the topsails the middle & latter parts whole topsails by the end of the day the weather quite pleasant saw nothing imploid in ordinary ships duty so ends Lat 18.50 N Long 151.20 W

Remarks Saturday March 19th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with strong N.E. trades all sail set steering W by N the first part of the day imploid in ordinary ships duty the latter part imploid in repairing the mizzen topgallentrail & other small jobs at 11.30 A M saw the Island of Hawaii bearing about W by S dist about 40 miles steered for it so ends

Lat 19.41 N Long 154.00 W

Hawaii

Remarks Sunday March 20th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & strong N.E. trades all sail set steering for the harbor of Toeyahyah the middle & latter part squally the ship under doubled reefed topsails imploid the first part of the day in repairing the mizzen topgallentrail finished it & bent it at 3 P M bent the larboard chain & got the larboard anchor off the bow so ends

Sandwich Islands March 1859 Wm Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Monday March 21st 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & strong N E trades, the ship under doubled reefed topsails steering for the harbor of Woyahgah in company with the ship Wm England of Allen Lon lay at 5 PM by one to anchor in 11 fathoms water at 7 PM we took 40 bbls of potatoes 50 ends

Remarks Tuesday March 22nd 59
This day begins with pleasant weather the ship at anchor at Woyahgah at 2 PM took aboard 48 bbls of Beef at 4 PM we called all hands & took the anchor & made all sail & steered for ~~Honolulu~~ Honolulu with light winds from the W & W in taking the anchor we took a anchor that was lost owner not known the anchor would weigh about 1000 ~~bbls~~ lbs with 60 fathoms chain imployed the rest of the day in getting it aboard the ship

Remarks Wednesday March 23rd 59
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from all quarters steering for Honolulu with all sail set but making but little progress several ships in company imployed in ordinary ships duty 50 ends

Remarks Thursday March 24th 59
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from all quarters all sail set working towards Honolulu imployed in ordinary ships duty 50 ends

Remarks Friday March 25th 59
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from the N E & E all sail set by the wind heading N W imployed in ordinary ships duty 50 ends Lat 20.04 N Long 157.05 W

Remarks Saturday March 26th 59
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from all quarters all sail set steering for Honolulu several ships in company imployed in ordinary ships duty 50 ends

Remarks Sunday March 27th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from all quarters all sail set steering for Honolulu the middle part took & pleasant breeze from the N E & at 10 AM the ship of Honolulu & the capt went on shore & at 11 AM the Pilot come aboard & at 11.30 the steam tug took us inside and we come to anchor in six fathoms water 50 ends

Ship Wm Hart of New Bedford at Honolulu

Harbor work Cred account

Remarks Monday March 28th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with a light breeze off the land
employed in ordinary ships duty 50 hands

Remarks Tuesday March 29th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands employed in breaking
out shooks & taking them on shore to set up stowing

Remarks Wednesday March 30th 1859
The first part of this day finished getting the shooks on shore
& in the afternoon shifted the bow on board the Siren of Boston

Remarks Thursday March 31st 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands employed in stowing
wood in the fore peak from the blubber room &

Remarks Friday ~~March~~ Apr 1st 1859
All this day pleasant weather ~~the~~ in the fournoon we hauled
along side of the Siren of Boston & commenced to discharge
oil & thus ends the day

Remarks Saturday Apr 2nd 1859
All this day employed in discharging oil with good weather

Remarks Sunday Apr 3rd 1859
All day pleasant weather all hands on shore

Remarks Monday Apr 4th 1859
This day pleasant weather all hands employed in discharging
oil

Remarks Tuesday Apr 5th 1859
This day begins with good weather but by 6 AM a strong
breeze from the S W with rain & had the appearance
of a heavy gale of wind nothing the weather would not
admit 50 hands

March 1859 Wm Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Wednesday Apr 6th 59
This day pleasant weather finished ~~[illegible]~~ shifting oil

Remarks Thursday Apr 7th 59
This day all hands implyed in breaking out oil & coopering it & stowing it down again at 4 P.M. the Harbor Master hauled the ship from the Wharf & moored her

Remarks Friday Apr 8th 59
All hands implyed in coopering oil with pleasant weather

Remarks Saturday Apr 9th 59
All this day pleasant weather finished coopering oil

Remarks Sunday Apr 10th 59
This day pleasant weather all hands on liberty

Remarks Monday Apr 11th 59
All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the S.W. all hands implyed in getting aboard provisions & water

Remarks Tuesday Apr 12th 59
All this day pleasant weather & all hands implyed in getting aboard water &c

Remarks Wednesday Apr 13th 59
This day implyed in painting ship & getting aboard water & & other necessarys

Remarks Thursday Apr 14th 59
This day finished painting ship & finished getting water

Remarks Friday Apr 15th 59
This day implyed in getting the ship ready for sea

Remarks Saturday Apr 16th 59
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds off the land at 8 A.M. the Harbor master came aboard & unmoored the ship & at 2 P.M. the Tug came aboard & took the ship out

Ship [illegible] Captain [illegible] Sailmaker [illegible]

Remarks Sunday After 17th 1859 See account

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh
N.E. trades the ship all ready for sea at
2 P.M. hoisted in the boat & hoisted the ship out
into the roads & at 6 the ship standing off & on

Monday Morning After 18th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh
N.E. trades the ship standing off & on till midnight
but at 4 P.M. made all sail & stood in round
the reef but the latter part of the day
stood in the middle reading 35 min all sail
at 4 P.M. got the anchors on the bows & unshackled the
chains & towed them away the latter part of the day
repairing the main topsail the wind fresh & fair
Lat 11.35 N Long 15.7 W

Tuesday After 19th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh winds
from N.E. all sail set in the morning reading
the first part finished repairing the main topsail
& rent it the middle part the wind veered to the
West & the ship heading S.W. the latter part the
watch employed in painting the masts & getting them
ready to unshackle the ends
Lat 24.15 N Long 15.30 W

Remarks Wednesday After 20th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with fresh breezes
from the N.E. all sail set by the middle reading
the first part of the day light airs the latter
part finished painting masts & yards
Lat 27.15 N Long 15.30 W

Thursday After 21st 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze
from the N.E. all sail set by the wind reading
the middle part the wind veered to the S.E.
standing by the latter part the wind light
employed in getting ready for unshackling the ends
one ship in company
Lat 29.[illegible] N

Friday After 22nd 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light variable
winds the [illegible] the latter
part S.E. [illegible] one ship in company employed in
getting the boats ready for unreeving the topsail

Journal of Keziah Wheelwright on board Hunter

Remarks Saturday Apr 23d 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light southerly winds
all hands employed in ship company employed in
getting the ship ready for proceeding to sea
Lat. 32.25 North

Remarks Sunday Apr 24th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light southerly winds
employed in ordinary ship duty the first part we
ship in sight steering to the northward the latter
part of the day nothing in sight all sail set in
the ship steering N.N.E. 50 miles
Lat. 33.02 North
Long. 151.14 West

Remarks Monday Apr 25th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light southerly winds
all sail set course N.N.E. 50 miles nothing employed
in ordinary ships duty 50 miles
Lat. 34.28 North

Remarks Tuesday Apr 26th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & light southerly
winds all sail set course N.N.E. from 5.30 PM to 11 AM this day
a thick fog came on in the end of the day clear weather
with a light breeze bring the S.E. to ship in the mainly
heading N.N.E. nothing stands Lat. 35.31 North

Remarks Wednesday Apr 27th 1859
All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts
the sail light from the S.E. all sail set by the wind
heading at the latter part the mind about E.S.E. course
N.N.E. employed in ordinary ships duty 50 miles
Lat. 36.03 N Long 155.00 West

Remarks Thursday Apr 28th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & light breeze
from E.S.E. all sail set course N.N.E. the middle & latter
parts a light breeze bring the S.S.W. employed in
ordinary ships duty nothing stands 50 miles

Remarks Friday Apr 29th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & a brisk breeze from
the S.S.W. all sail set course N.N.E. the middle & latter
parts of the day light winds & the latter part
the day & the wind heading to the N.W. employed
in ordinary ship duty & stands Lat. 38.50

Ship W.M. Hirst of P. Bedford from the Sandwich Island

Remarks Saturday April 30th 1859

This day begins with the heavy weather & light breeze from the W.N.W. all sail set steering N.N.E. the mile part a strong breeze taking the main topsail & fly jib & gaff topsail reefed the long & mizzen topsails the wind increasing sun rising fair

Lat. 46.25 North

Remarks Sunday May 1st 1859

This day begins with a moderate gale from the N.N.W. the ship under double reefed topsails jib & main sail steering N.N.E. at 6 P.M. hauled the four topsail down the jib & mizzen topsail & furled the main sail the mile part it moderated the latter part the wind light all sail set by the wind heading N.E. by E. to N.E. by E. saw two finbacks sounds

Lat. 46.31 North

Remarks Monday May 2nd 1859

This day begins with very good weather & a light breeze from the W.N.W. all sail set by the wind heading N.E. by E. the mile part the wind veered to the southward steered N.E. the latter part it thick fog with a drizzly rain saw a school of grampuses sounds

Lat. [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday May 3rd 1859

This day begins with foggy weather & drizzly rain with a light breeze from the southward all sail set course N.E. by E. the mile part the wind veered to the eastward & blew in ordinary ship's duty sounds

Lat. [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday May 4th 1859

This day begins with foggy weather & drizzly rain with a light breeze from the eastward all sail set steering N.E. the mile part the wind veered to the E. & E. & blowed a gale the ship under double reefed topsails & fore & aft main sail the latter part it moderated & by the end of the day it began to clear & set in fair rain squall & fine end. [illegible]

Remarks Thursday May 5th 1859

This day begins with a strong breeze from the southward the ship under double reefed fore & mizzen topsails foresail & fore & main sail course N.E. by E. the mile & the latter part all sail set sounds

Lat. 46.[illegible] Long 44.36 W

Towards Kotzebue May 1859 Chas Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Friday May 6th 59
All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the southward all sail set course N by W
Lat 56.31 North

Remarks Saturday May 7th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the southward all sail set course N by W & mild & latter part light & light winds & ends
Lat 57.01 North

Remarks Sunday May 8th 1859
This day begins with light rolling winds all sail set course N by W & W & a breeze from the S.W. & the ship by the wind heading N.W. by W & this rainy weather with a strong breeze & light winds & ended the main yard at 7 PM now ship heading N.W. & ends with the winds & ends
Lat

Remarks Monday May 9th 59
This day begins with dark rainy weather with a strong breeze from the northward & the ship under bared poles & topsails & jibs & jib heading to the northward at 5 PM more ship heading N.W. & the wind S.W. & light & at 5 PM hoisted all sail & wind S.W. & ends this day the ship in sight steering to the northward & the latter part saw humpbacks & finbacks & the latter part the weather pleasant & ends
Lat 57.40 North

Remarks Tuesday May 10th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the northward & at 5 AM with mild weather the wind veered to the southward & at 8 AM the wind veered about S.W. & coming quite fresh the first part of the day saw ship in sight steering to the northward the latter part saw humpbacks & finbacks & 8 AM ends this day
Lat 57.[illegible] North Long 158.00 W

Remarks Wednesday May 11th 59
All this day pleasant weather with a breeze from the southward all sail set steering to the northward & the first part of the day heard the [illegible] for humpbacks & finbacks & saw at 5 AM a right whale forward [illegible] & the breeze [illegible] & [illegible] this day & ends
Lat 58.35 North

Bidwell left Long 157.00 W

Sch Wm H Allen Bedford Commanding off

Remarks Thursday May 12th 57

This day begins with pleasant weather & light breeze from the southward all hands employed in [illegible] the ship & moored by the Robert Taft Billings nothing this season at 1 PM finished cutting sets of spreader pile & hoisted in the mizzen & at the mizzen chain & middle part a fresh breeze at 1 PM so to and about the hills off to the northward at 1 AM saw a sight which looked like the spreader a strong breeze toward the beginning & from coasts but without sounds soundings 15 fathoms

Remarks Friday May 13th 57

This day begins with dark gloomy weather & a strong breeze from the S & the ship under bowled stowed foresail & foresail & pile by the wind heading N by E at 12 M P M saw ship heading to the southward at 1 having a gale took in all sail to a close reefed main topsail the middle part it moderated with a thick fog at 8 AM set all foresail & started the masts of the Sch Wm ship heading N E the wind light with a heavy swell from the S & turned one reef out of the main topsail 20 knots

Remarks Saturday May 14th 57

This day begins with dark foggy weather with a breeze from the S & the ship under bowled stowed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading E the S 1 P M set foresail & foresail in hoisting sail nothing but a few finbacks 30 knots

Remarks Sunday May 15th 57

This day begins with dark foggy weather & a light breeze from the S & the ship by the wind heading N & on starboard under bowled stowed foresail & foresail in hoisting the latter fast pile & gaff together saw several right whales toward sundown tacked once with a poor chance on ship in sight 50 knots

Lat 56.45 N
Long 137.00 W

Patrick Henry 1859 Thos. Pearce Jr. Master

Remarks Monday May 16th 1859
The first & middle parts of this day a light breeze from the S.E. all sail set on ofsid tacks the latter part very calm all hands employed in stowing down oil having filled boiling the first part saw several right whales onward but without success we sick in sight 50 seconds
Lat 56. 17 N)

Remarks Tuesday May 17th 1859
All this day light airs from the S.E. the ship on first tacks finished stowing down oil & King George Island about 18 miles off saw a little & humpbacks no right whales we sick in sight 50 seconds
Lat 56 [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday May 18th 1859
The first part of this day light airs from the S.E. all sail set steering various courses the middle & latter parts quite a fresh breeze the latter part saw 9 ships & a few right whales onward one but without success 50 seconds
Lat 56. 50 N)

Remarks Thursday May 19th 1859
This day begins with quite pleasant weather with a fresh breeze from the S.E. all sail set steering to the N.W. & N. the middle part a moderate gale the ship underscoubled reefed main topsail & foresail in the mid heading to the southward the latter part a thick fogg at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Europa of Edgartown Capt. Manter & with one whale this season 14 months

Remarks Friday May 20th 1859
This day begins with a thick fogg & a fresh breeze from the S.E. ~~all sail~~ the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail heading to the southward the middle part a moderate gale last part of it hauled aft sheets with a moderate breeze main sail & steered N.E. saw several ships & a great many humbacks 50 seconds
Lat 53. 12 N
Long 38. 24 W

Ship Wm. Allen of New Bedford Cruising 221

Remarks, Saturday May 21st 1859

This day twenty four hours strong winds from the southward the ship under double reefed topsails & foresail steering various courses at 5.30 P.M. towards the close hauled sails lay right on shore at sunset the middle & latter parts hazy weather saw several ships at 7 PM spoke with the ship Sharon of Fairhaven Capt. Swift one month this season 30 gals Sperm

Oil

Remarks, Sunday May 22nd 1859

This day begins with hazy foggy weather & a rough cross sea the ship under double reefed topsails & foresail steering various courses at 5 PM made all sail with a light breeze from the E. stayed to the E. & N.E. spoke the Capture Capt. Hughes of Dartmouth Saw nothing this season on the south day several ships in sight 30 gals Sperm Oil

Remarks, Monday May 23rd 1859

This day begins with quite pleasant weather & a light breeze from the southward at 1 P.M. saw a large school of whales bound to the southward sweeps the latter part light winds from the westward saw ~~some~~ no whales 11 ships in sight the latter part two boats gone in shore in Cross Sound 30 gals Sperm Oil

Remarks, Tuesday May 24th 1859

The first & middle parts of this day pleasant weather with light airs from the westward the ship in Cross Sound & saw no whales 14 ships in sight at 5 PM spoke with the ship Indian Capt. Hunger nothing this season the latter part very foggy the 5 PM the ship by the wind heading S.S.W. to the end of the day dark rainy weather & a moderate gale the ship under double reefed main topsail & foresail 30 gals Sperm Oil

Kodiack May 1859 Thos. Coleman Pr. Master

Remarks Wednesday May 25th 1859

This day begins with dark rainy weather & a moderate gale from the S.E. the ship under double reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading to southward at 4 P.M. clewed reefed the main topsail & reefed the foresail the middle part fits moderated got stock on more ship & made all said with a light breeze from the S.E. steered to the N.E. one ship in sight at 11 A.M. spoke the Ship Corinthian of New Bedford bound home nothing this season the first part of the day saw four right whales but to rugged to lower a boat in the end of the day quite pleasant weather 58 hands Thos Cole

Remarks Thursday May 26th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the S.E. the first & middle parts all said set steering to the N.E. at 10 A.M. in about 4 miles off the land about 25 miles up the eastward of Chatham Sound saw several right whales lowered four boats & the ~~[illegible]~~ starboard boat struck turned him up & the whale sunk in 15 fathoms water about one mile off the land left one boat to the whale & the other three went on board & 58 hands Thos Cole

Remarks Friday May 27th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from all quarters the ship close to the land one boat laying to the whale that sunk yesterday several ships in ~~sight~~ sight the latter part saw a French ship like a whale saw one ship boiling several right whales in sight 58 hands

Remarks Saturday May 28th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the N.W. at 8 A.M. saw the ship in shore to the whale & anchored in 2½ fathoms water hauled the whale up & fluked him filled the sails & set the watch at 8 P.M. called all hands & commenced to cut at 11 A.M. finished cutting stowed up the decks & got dinner 58 hands the day

Ship Wm Hirst of New Bedford cruising on Kodiack

Remarks Sunday May 29th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the N W at 4 PM the ship at anchor employed in boiling at 7 AM the forward the larboard & main-boats for humpbacks the main-boat struck out the whale run away 58 ends

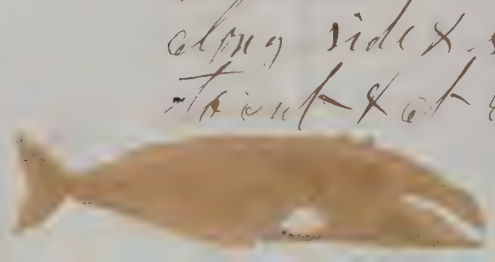
Remarks Monday May 30th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with a fresh breeze from the N W at 4 PM the first & middle parts the ship got anchor but at 5 AM took the anchor & made all sail by the wind heading to the southward boiling out all day several ships in sight saw no whales but humpbacks 58 ends

Remarks Tuesday May 31st 1859
The first part of this day fresh winds from the N W all sail set by the wind heading to the southward several ships in sight employed boiling saw several whales spouted several times but without approach the middle & latter parts a calm at 11 AM finished boiling 58 ends

Remarks Wednesday June 1st 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & continued at 2 PM took a light breeze from the S E the ship by the wind heading to the eastward at 3 PM saw two right whales forward the main-boat struck with one iron but it broke the rest of the day all hands employed in stowing down oil several ships in sight 58 ends

Remarks Thursday June 2nd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with a light breeze from the N W the ship steering various courses with all sail set the first part of the day finished stowing down saw no right whales 58 ends

Remarks Friday June 3rd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the northward sail set steering various courses at 8 A M saw a right whale forward the main-boat struck turned fine fish but broke him along side & set the main-boat at 8 A M all hands commenced stowing & at 6 P M finished 58 ends



Wm Hirst

May 1859 Mr. Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Saturday ~~May~~ June 4th 59

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the northward all sail set steering various courses at 5 P.M. saw two right whales toward the three harpooned boats & the harpooned quarter boat struck the mate boat struck & got badly stove the bow boat struck & the whale took it running he run about 5 hours & the lines parted & we lost the whale the first part of the day Capt Manchester of the Chris. Mitchell came aboard had got one whale this season several other ships in sight 50 ends

Remarks Sunday ~~May~~ June 5th 59

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the northward all sail set steering various courses at 6 P.M. saw two right whales toward the three harpooned boats but without success the middle & latter parts a strong breeze from the eastward they ship under doubled reefed topsails standing off & on the land saw several ships one building the latter part of the day saw a great many finbacks 50 ends

Remarks Monday ~~May~~ June 6th 59

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the E. all sail set steering various courses the middle & latter parts the wind from the northward stirred to the westward at 1 P.M. saw one right whale toward the main top northward without success the latter part saw a great many finbacks & several ships 50 ends

Lat. 51. 17 N

Remarks Tuesday ~~May~~ June 7th 59

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the northward all sail set steering to the westward. Had a parle with the ship Ocean of Glen. Abner Capt Clark one whale this season at 6 P.M. tacked the ships & commenced to hail, the latter part steered S.W. by S. with a strong breeze by the end of the day a moderate gale the ship under reefed main topsail & foresail the wind pending to the S. & S.W. about 6 P.M. the weather thick & rainy 50 ends

J. H. Clark

Ship Wm Hirst of New Bedford Cruising on Kodiack

Remarks Wednesday ~~June~~ June 8th 1859

This day a moderate gale from the eastward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading to the southward the weather dark & rainy saw nothing but finbacks 50 ends N.W. Cle

Remarks Thursday ~~June~~ June 9th 1859

This day begins with dark gloomy weather & a moderate gale from the eastward the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail heading to the ~~eastward~~ southward at 3 P.M. more ship heading to the wind about S.E. saw a great many finbacks & three right whales 50 ends N.W. Cle

Remarks Friday June 10th 1859

This day begins with dark cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under doubled reefed main topsail & foresail by the wind heading to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. the quite good weather made ship & stood to the eastward saw nothing but finbacks the latter part all hands employed in stowing down oil 50 ends

Lat. 57. 07 N Long 160 00 W

Remarks Saturday June 11th 1859

This day begins with dark cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from the eastward the ship under doubled reefed topsails by the wind heading N.W. & the latter part all sail set the weather quite good saw no whales but finbacks saw three ships steering to the N.W. & one steering to the N.W. Mount Fair weather about 55 miles off bearing about N.N.E. ends N.E. Cle

Remarks Sunday June 12th 1859

This day begins with good weather & a fresh breeze from the eastward all sail set by the wind heading to the N.N.W. at 5 P.M. bore down for the three whaleboats for humpbacks the main topsail struck with one iron but lowered the latter part again toward again for humpbacks but without success saw no right whales

Lat. 58. 00 N

Long 137. 50 W

June 1859 Wm. Cushman Jr Master

Remarks Monday June 13th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & a calm the latter part a breeze from the S.E. all sail set on opposite tacks the weather dark & cloudy saw no right whales sounds

Remarks Tuesday June 14th 59
This day begins with dark cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from the S.E. all sail set on opposite tacks the middle part a moderate gale the ship under close reefed main topsail & foresail heading to the southward the latter part thick fogy & the wind moderate saw no right whales sounds
Chas. Cushman

Remarks Wednesday June 15th 59
All this day dark gloomy weather with moderate winds from the S.E. the ship on opposite tacks under short sail saw several finbacks sounds Chas. Cushman

Remarks Thursday June 16th
This day dark weather with heavy clouds the first part a breeze from the S.E. the ship on opposite tacks saw nothing but finbacks sounds Chas. Cushman

Remarks Friday June 17th 1859
This day begins with dark gloomy weather & a light breeze from the S.E. all sail set steering to the S.W. the latter part quite pleasant saw nothing but finbacks sounds

Lat 57.02 N Long 142.05 W

Remarks Saturday June 18th 59
All this day quite pleasant weather with light winds from the S.E. all sail set steering to the northward the first part of the day sent the main topsail down on deck & repaired it saw nothing but finbacks sounds Lat 57.38 N Long 142.20 W

Remarks Sunday June 19th 59
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the S.E. all sail set steering to the northward at 6 P.M. saw a right whale going quick to the N.W. saw a great many finbacks sounds

Lat 58.04 N
Long 143.52 W

Ship Wm. Hicks of New Bedford Cruising

Remarks Sunday June 20th 1859

All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts a light breeze from the S & W sail set steering to the S. W. the latter part a strong gale at 2 P.M. saw a right whale lowered three boats the larboard boat struck the other boats struck but after having fast about six hours the lines parted & irons drowed & the whale went off for the mount of Killing 30 ends Lat 58.18 N Long 143.37 W

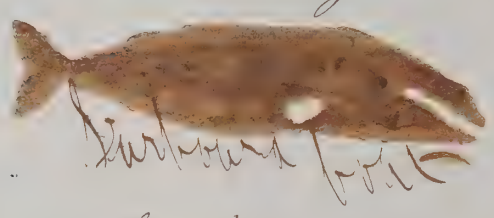
Remarks Tuesday June 21st 1859

All this day pleasant weather with light airs from all quarters saw no right whales Lat 58.12 N Long 143.29 W

Remarks Wednesday June 22nd 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from all quarters all sail set steering by the S.W. & W. the middle & latter parts a light breeze from the N.W. & E. at 8 30 M saw two right whales lowered the three larboard boats & the larboard quarter boat struck turned him up took him along side & got dinner 30 ends.

Lat 58.21 N Long 144.29 W



Sturgeon Point

Remarks Thursday June 23rd 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W.N.W. & all hands implyed in cutting at 10 P.M. finished got supper & set the watch at 12 meredian spoak the ship Montezuma of New Bedford Capt Tinker one whale this season saw no right whales 30 ends 1 bbl Sbe

Remarks Friday June 24th

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W.N.W. & all sail set steering to the northward the latter part a strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under short sail implyed in bailing three ships in sight 30 ends 1 bbl Sbe

Con Kolick June 1859 Wm Osborn Master

Remarks Saturday June 25th 59

This day begins with pleasant weather the strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under bared reefed topsails foresail & jib by the wind steering to the W.N.W. at 4 P.M. saw land bearing W. distance 10 miles at 5 more ship heading to the southward & better part the wind light saw nothing but finbacks & humpbacks imployed in storing down oil 20 ends Lat 25.42.N Long 144.15 W

Remarks Sunday June 26th 59

All this day pleasant weather with light airs from the S.S.E. all sail set steering to the eastward the latter part finished boiling off hands on deck storing down saw nothing but finbacks & humpbacks 50 ends

W.M. Cole

Remarks Monday June 27th 59

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the S.S.E. all sail set by the wind heading to the eastward at 4 P.M. saw a right whale lowered three boats the larboard boat struck with one iron slight chance iron drawed & the whale went off imployed in storing down oil 20 ends Lat 25.25.N

Long 144.26. W

Remarks Tuesday June 28th 59

All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts calm the latter part a breeze from the eastward steering various courses at 2 P.M. saw two right whales lowered but without success the latter part saw humpbacks & finbacks finished storing down oil 20 ends Lat 25.18.N

Remarks Wednesday June 29th 59

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the eastward all sail set by the wind heading to the ~~eastw~~ northward at 3 P.M. sail in boats in all sail to gaff reefed main topsail & foresail at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Corinthian of New Bedford Capt Lewis nothing this season steering to the N.W. with all sail set bound to the Artick Ocean the middle part a moderate gale the latter part it moderated & by the end of the day quite pleasant weather saw no right whales 30 ends

Lat 25.55 North

Long 144.55 West

Ship Alert of New Bedford Cruising Oil

Remarks Thursday June 30th 1859

This day begins with fresh good weather all sail set by the wind veering to the southward the wind came to eastward at 2 P.M. it set in foggy took in all sail except reefed main topsail & foresail the middle part a strong breeze the latter part moderate by the end of the day fresh good weather saw no right whales sounded Lat. 58. 22. N Long 145. 56 W

Remarks Friday July 1st 1859

At this day pleasant weather with light winds all sail set steering various courses at 6 P.M. saw a right whale forward thrust twenty the yard at noon did not harpoon it the crew hit the whale but did not get in the blubber saw a great many finbacks sounded Lat. 58. 05 N Long 145. 25 W

Remarks Saturday July 2nd 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the eastward all sail set steering various courses the middle part the wind veered to the southward the latter part a strong breeze & dark gloomy weather the ship under doubled reefed topsails jib & foresail by the wind heading to the westward sounded 60 fathoms

Remarks Sunday July 3rd 1859

This day begins with dark gloomy weather & a strong breeze from the eastward the ship under short sail by the wind heading to the westward the middle part the wind veered to the N & the latter part steering to the N W at 8 A.M. saw a right whale forward four boats out without success saw a great many finbacks pleasant weather but a strong breeze the ship under doubled reefed topsails & foresail sounded Lat. 59. 04 N Long 145. 58 West

Remarks Monday July 4th 1859

This day begins with very good weather & a brisk breeze from the N E all sail set steering to the N W at 2 P.M. saw a sperm whale Island bearing about N. about 20 miles off the latter part a calm sounded 100 fathoms

Kilbuck July 1859 Wm Crosson Master

Remarks Tuesday July 5th 1859

All this day pleasant weather the first & midle parts a calm the latter part a light breeze from the southward all sail set steering to the N'd W'd at 6 PM saw three right whales going north the W'd did not vary by the end of the day Prince William Sound about 20 miles off bearing about N.N.W 20 ends

Wm Cole

Remarks Wednesday July 6th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with breeze winds from the S W all sail set on opposite tacks got the forward & stowed a humpback but the line parted saw a great many humpbacks 20 ends

Wm Cole

Remarks Thursday July 7th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the S W all sail set on opposite tacks the first part of the day saw a great many humpbacks forward several times but without success the midle & latter parts a calm at 7 PM Montague Island S W end about 10 miles off bearing W the boats went in shore 20 ends

Wm Cole

Remarks Friday July 8th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the westward all sail standing off & on Montague Island the boats on shore at 8 PM the boats came in and steered to the southward the midle part a calm the latter part a thick fog & a light breeze from the S.E. saw nothing in shape of a whale 20 ends

Wm Cole

Remarks Saturday July 9th 1859

All this day light winds from the southward all sail set steering to the eastward the first & last parts a fog the midle part clear weather saw nothing 10 ends

Wm Cole

Remarks Sunday July 10th 1859

All this day light winds from the S W all sail set steering to the S E with a thick fog 20 ends

Wm Cole

Remarks Monday July 11th 1859

All this day light winds from the S W the first & midle parts a thick fog the latter part quite pleasant the ship under short sail by the wind heading to the S E saw a ship steering to the S E 20 ends

Lat. 55.1 Long 154.57 W

Ship Elizabeth of New Bedford Cruising 811

Remarks Tuesday July 12th 1859
All this day dark foggy weather with fresh winds from the southward the ship under short sail steering various courses saw nothing 30 ends C H Cole

Remarks Wednesday July 13th 1859
The first & middle parts of this day dark foggy weather with fresh winds from the southward the ship under short sail on easterly tacks the end of the day quite pleasant weather the wind from the westward the ship under double reefed topsails foresail & jib the wind heading at 11 P.M. 30 ends
Lat. 28.12 N Long 144.15 W

Remarks Thursday July 14th 1859
This day begins with a fresh breeze from the westward all sail set steering to the northward the middle part under short sail at 5 A.M. spoke with the Barque Cynthia of Honolulu Capt Sherman 4 whales this season the end of the day calm & thick foggy saw nothing but finhacks 30 ends C H Cole

Remarks Friday July 15th 1859
The first part of this day calm with a thick fogg the middle & latter parts a breeze from the eastward steering various courses saw one right whale the Cynthia & Shamaroo in company 30 ends C H Cole

Remarks Saturday July 16th 1859
This day begins with dark foggy weather & fresh breezes from the eastward steering to the N.W. at 1 P.M. the middle part by the wind heading to the northward with foggy weather the latter part steered to the S.W. by the wind at 7 P.M. the end of the day quite good weather saw Island about 2 or 3 miles off bearing S.W. by W. 4 sail of ships in company saw finhacks & humpbacks but no right whales 30 ends Lat 59.00 N Long 146.43

Remarks Sunday July 17th 1859
This day begins with fresh winds from the W.N.W. all sail set steering by the wind heading at 1 P.M. W. the middle & latter parts calm saw humpbacks forward but without success two ships in company 30 ends C H Cole

Kodiack July 1859 Wm Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Monday July 18th 1859
This day begins fair pleasant weather & a calm the middle part a light breeze from the northward by the wind heading to the eastward the latter part calm with a drizzly rain by the end of the day Rose Island about 12 miles off bearing E & S at the Settlement on shore a gunning the Barque Cynthia in company 80 ends

Remarks Tuesday July 19th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & a calm the Settlement on shore on Rose Island but at 8 P M become abreast the Barque Cynthia in company mated with us to get humpbacks the first part of the day the Barque got two she cut one & we cut the other at 1 P M 30 spoke with the Ship Benjaman Morgan of New London 4 whales this season by the end of the day a fresh breeze from the northward 80 ends Wm Osborn

Remarks Wednesday July 20th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the NW & the ship under topsails & foresail steering S for ships in company the latter part all sail set by the wind heading E by S 80 ends Wm Osborn

Remarks Thursday July 21st 1859
This day begins with dark weather & a fresh breeze from the NW & all sail set by the wind heading E by S the latter part the wind light & a drizzly rain the Barque Cynthia in company saw nothing but finbacks 80 ends Wm Osborn

Remarks Friday July 22nd 1859
The first part of these twenty four hours light winds from the S & all sail set by the wind heading to the NE the middle & latter parts a strong breeze the ship under topsails jib & courses the barque Cynthia in company saw no right whales 80 ends Lat. 57.54 N

Remarks Saturday July 23rd 1859
This day begins with a strong breeze from the S & all sail set by the wind heading NE the middle & latter parts the wind light from the S W courses N the barque Cynthia in company 80 ends Lat. 58.50 N

Longitude 150 W

Ship Wm. Hirst of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Sunday July 24th 1859
This day dark hazy weather with light winds from the S.E all sail set by the wind heading E.N.E. the barque Cynthia in company 58 ends N.A. Cole

Remarks Monday July 25th 1859
These twenty four hours begins with dark hazy weather & a light breeze from the S.E all sail set by the wind heading E.N.E. the middle part the wind veered to the eastward more ship heading S.S.E. the barque Cynthia in company the latter part quite pleasant 58 ends
Lat 58.25 N
Long 142.32 W
N.A. Cole

Remarks Tuesday July 26th 1859
The first part of this day quite pleasant weather with light winds varying eastward by sun by the wind heading S.S.E. the barque Cynthia in company the middle part a strong breeze the ship under reefed topsails with hazy drizzly weather 58 ends N.A. Cole

Remarks Wednesday July 27th 1859
This day dark hazy weather with fresh winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind on opposite tacks the barque Cynthia in company 58 ends N.A. Cole

Remarks Thursday July 28th 1859
All this day dark hazy weather all sail set by the wind on opposite tacks the wind from the eastward the barque Cynthia in company 58 ends
N.A. Cole

Remarks Friday July 29th 1859
All this day dark gloomy weather the first part light winds from the N.W. all sail set steering E.S.E. the middle & latter parts the wind from the eastward by the wind on opposite tacks at 6 P.M. saw land Nigger Island about 20 miles off bearing N.E. 58 ends N.A. Cole

Remarks Saturday July 30th 1859
All this day dark gloomy weather the first part a light breeze from the N.W. all sail set steering by the S.S.E. the middle part a strong breeze from the eastward by the wind heading to the southward 58 ends
N.A. Cole

Kodiak July 1859 Wm Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Sunday July 31st 1859
This day begins with dark cloudy weather & light winds from the S.E. all sail set by the wind heading N.E. the middle part steering to the southward the latter part steering to the N.E. with quite pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the yawl stay parted spliced it & set it up again so ends
Lat. 56. 24 N.

Remarks Monday Aug 1st 1859
This day begins with quite pleasant weather & fresh winds from the S.E. all sail set steering to the N.E. the latter part light airs from the N.W. steered S.E. saw a number of finbacks land about 40 miles off King George Island so ends Lat 56. 37 North
Long 137. 02 W

Remarks Tuesday Aug 2nd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from all quarters all sail set steering to the southward saw finbacks & humpbacks so ends Lat. 56. 20 N Long 135. 47 W

Remarks Wednesday Aug 3rd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind heading to the southward saw finbacks & humpbacks so ends Lat 55. 54 N. Long 135. 07 W

Remarks Thursday Aug 4th 1859
The first & middle parts of this day light winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind on opposite tacks the latter part light winds from the N.W. steering to the S.E. at 5 P.M. lowered two boats for a sulphurbottom whale struck & the line parted so ends
Lat. 55 29 N Long 135-02 W

Remarks Friday Aug 5th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather N.W. sail set steering to the S.E. the middle part the wind from the eastward the ship by the wind on opposite tacks the latter part dark rainy weather so ends
S.W. Cal

Remarks Saturday Aug 6th 1859
This day begins with dark rainy weather & light winds from the S.E. all sail set steering varyes courses the latter part quite pleasant weather by the end of the day Foster Island about 15 miles off bearing east saw a good many finbacks & humpbacks so ends
Lat. 55. 09 N

Ship Wm Hirt of New Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Sunday May 7th 1859
All this day quite pleasant weather with fresh winds from the westward all sail set by the wind heading various courses saw no whales but punchbacks & finbacks 8 A ends at 7 PM spoke the Barque Cynthia of Honolulu Capt Sherman
Lat

Remarks Monday May 8th 1859
This day begins with quite pleasant weather & a light breeze from the S W all sail set in company with the Barque Cynthia steering into a bay to come to anchor at 8 PM anchored in 31 fathoms water only part way into the bay at 4 PM we took the anchor & went up into the head of the bay & anchored in 20 fathoms water furled the sails & so ends the day

Remarks Tuesday May 9th 1859
All this day pleasant weather at 7 PM the boats went on a cruise to look for whales & so from the Cynthia so ends

Remarks Wednesday May 10th 1859
The first part of this day pleasant weather the middle & latter parts cloudy rain with strong winds from the S W so ends

Remarks Thursday May ~~15~~ 11th 1859
This day dark rainy weather with strong winds from the S W so ends

Remarks Friday May ~~16~~ 12th 1859
The first part of this day dark stormy weather the middle & latter parts pleasant so ends

Remarks Saturday 13th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from all quarters the first part of the day the boats returned & saw nothing but a few humpbacks the latter part implied in cutting wood & raftering cask for water

Remarks Sunday May 14th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands implied in getting wood & water in company with the Cynthia so ends

Kodiack Aug 1859 Wm Thorne Jr. Master

Remarks Monday Aug 15th 59
All this day pleasant weather all hands implaid in geting wood & water 50 cords

Remarks Tuesday Aug 16th 59
The first & middle parts of this day pleasant weather the latter part dark foggy weather all hands implaid in geting wood & finished geting water 80 cords

Remarks Wednesday Aug 17th 59
All this day dark rainy weather all hands implaid in geting wood 50 cords

Remarks Thursday Aug 18th 59
All this day dark rainy weather lowing nothing strong winds from the S.E. 50 cords

Remarks Friday Aug 19th 59
All this day dark rainy weather with strong winds from the S.E. lowing nothing at 6 P.M. let go the starboard anchor. 50 cords

Remarks Saturday Aug 20th 59
The first & middle parts of this day dark rainy weather with strong winds from the S.E. the latter part quite pleasant with light winds from the S.E. implaid in cuting wood the 50 cords

Remarks Sunday Aug 21st 59
All this day pleasant weather all hands on liberty

Remarks Monday Aug 22nd 59
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the westward all hands implaid in cuting wood

Remarks Tuesday Aug 23rd 59
All this day pleasant weather finished geting wood

Remarks Wednesday Aug 24th 59
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from all quarters implaid in getting the ship ready for sea

Ship Wm Hunt of New Bedford on a Cruise

Remarks Thursday Aug 25th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the S W employed in various jobs

Remarks Friday Aug 26th 1859
All this day pleasant weather at 8 PM hove to under a set all sail with light winds from the S E employed in cutting out of the starboard company with the Barque Cynthia S D ends

Remarks Saturday Aug 27th all this day light S E winds all sail setting the wind heading S W by S ends Lat 34.40 N Long 133.40 W

Remarks Sunday Aug 28th 1859
This day begins with fresh winds from the S E all sail set by the wind heading S S W in company with the Barque Cynthia the middle part a moderate gale the ship under double reefed maintopsail & foresail the latter part it moderated with a thick fogg all sail on the ship ends Nothing

Remarks Monday Aug 29th 1859
All this day dark stormy weather with fresh winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind heading S E saw nothing S D ends Nothing

Remarks Tuesday Aug 30th 1859
This day begins with dark stormy weather & fresh winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind heading S by E the latter part pleasant weather saw nothing S D ends Lat 32.19 N Long 136.58

Remarks Wednesday Aug 31st 1859
All this day quite pleasant weather the first & middle part fresh winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind heading S by E the latter part the wind from the S E the ship heading E by N employed in ordinary ships duty S D ends saw nothing

Lat 31.48 N Long 136.29

Wm Hunt of New Bedford on a Cruise

Aug 1859 Obs Osborn Master

Remarks Thursday Sept 1st 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the S.E. all sail set by the wind heading E.N.E. sounding implied in ordinary ships duty 30 ends Lat 51.8 N Long 135.26 W

Remarks Friday Sept 2nd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the S.W. S.E all sail set by the wind on opposite tacks implied in ordinary ships duty 30 nothing 30 ends Lat 51.38 N Long 135.33 W

Remarks Saturday Sept 3rd 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & a light wind from the S.E. all sail set by the wind heading E.N.E. the latter part thick hazy sounding 30 ends Lat & Chr

Remarks Sunday Sept 4th 1859
This day begins hazy weather & a fresh breeze from the S.E. all sail set by the wind heading to the N.E. at 1 P.M. hauled ship heading to the eastward the middle part the wind veered to the S.S.W course S.E by E the latter part pleasant weather sounding 30 ends Lat 48.56 N Long 135.30 W

Remarks Monday Sept 5th 1859
This day begins with good weather & a fresh breeze from the S.S.W all sail set course S.E by E the middle part the wind veered to the W.N.W implied in ordinary ships duty 30 ends Lat 47.27 N Long 134.12 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 6th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the W.N.W all sail set course E.S.E implied in ordinary ships duty 30 ends Lat 47.17 N Long 131.21 W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 7th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the W.N.W all sail set course E implied in ordinary ships duty Lat 48.33 N Long 128.55 W

Remarks Thursday Sept 8th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the W.N.W all sail set the first & middle parts steered E & the latter part steered S.E. at 1 P.M. saw the land bearing N.E. miles off bearing about E saw a great many birds implied in ordinary ships duty 30 ends Lat 42.46 North Long 125.06 W

Ship Wm. Hirst & Wm. Bedford Owners San Francisco

Remarks Friday Sept. 9th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the W.N.W. all sail set course S.E. employed in ordinary ships duty sounds Lat. 39.52 North Long 125.00 West

Remarks Saturday Sept. 10th 1859

This day begins with strong winds from the W.N.W. all sail set steering to the S.E. by 2 P.M. it blowing a gale took in all sail to close reefed main topsail & kept to the wind heading to the W.S.W. at 7 P.M. it moderated wore ship heading N.E. & set close reefed fore & mizzen topsails by the end of the day quite moderate winds Lat. 39.08 N. Long 124.38 W.

Remarks Sunday Sept. 11th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under close reefed topsails fore sail & jib by the wind heading to the W.S.W. at 1 P.M. stayed & made all sail the middle part a calm the latter part light breeze from the eastward the ship with all sail set beating to windward off & on the land the latter part saw one brigantien & two schooners steering to the northward sounds Lat. 38.48 North

Remarks Monday Sept. 12th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & light southerly winds all sail set beating to windward the middle part calm the latter part a light wind from the N.W. steering to the S.E. for San Francisco at 5 P.M. spoke with the schooner Equity 18 hours from San Francisco bound to Oregon saw several small vessels steering to the northward sounds Lat. 38.00 N. Long 123.12 W.

Remarks Tuesday Sept. 13th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the westward all sail set steering to the S.E. for San Francisco at 6 P.M. took the pilot & at 8 P.M. come to with the starboard anchor in 12 fathoms water at 8 A.M. the Capt. went on shore the crew forward refused duty George Parker Mary Hicks Cook Wm. Irons

Sept 1857 Mr Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Wednesday Sept 14th 57
These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather the ship at anchor in the Bay of San Francisco the crew forward refusing duty the first part of the day the recruits come aboard at 6.30 PM the Capt come aboard with the Pilot called the crew aft & asked them if they were willing to go to duty but they refused put four of them in irons & then they concluded to go to duty let the four men out of irons at 2 AM called all hands & took the anchor & stood out of the bay at 8 AM the Pilot left & we went to sea steering S S W with fresh winds from the N W at 9 AM put John Steward the cook in the rigging & flogged him for ~~abusive~~ abusing language used to the Capt discharged Joseph Warren a sick man the Capt struck John Steward 28 times so ends this day
Lat 37.17 N Long

Remarks Thursday Sept 15 57
All this day pleasant weather with light winds be on the westward all sail set by the wind heading to the southward the latter part of the day all hands imployd in repairing the new lower topsail so ends
Lat 35.12 N Long 124.21 W

Remarks Friday Sept 16th 57
All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts light winds from the westward all sail set by the wind heading to the southward the latter part the wind veered to the northward course S by E the first part of the day finished repairing the lower topsail & rest of the latter part imployd in ordinary ships duty so ends
Lat 33.20 North

Remarks Saturday Sept 17th 57
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the northward all sail set course S by E the 2nd officer was took off duty for advising the crew to refuse duty in San Francisco imployd in ordinary ships duty so ends
Lat 32.11 North

Remarks Sunday Sept 18th 57
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the northward all sail set steering to the southward imployd in drying whale bone so ends
Lat 29.54 North

Ship Wm. Wirt of New Bedford from San Francisco

Remarks Monday Sept 19th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the northward all sail set steering to the southward employed in repairing the mold yards the Carpenter employed in repairing strong streaks so ends Lat. 27. 59. North

Remarks Tuesday Sept 20th 1859
All this day pleasant weather the first part light winds from the northward all sail set steering to the southward the middle & latter parts light airs from all quarters the last part finished repairing the mold yards & bent it the latter part middle stitched the new one so ends
Lat 27. 14 North

Remarks Wednesday Sept 21st 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from the northward all sail set course S by E employed in making spunyarn & middlestitching the new maintopsail so ends Lat. 26. 32 North

Remarks Thursday Sept 22nd 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from the northward all sail set steering S by E the middle part the same the latter part a heavy breeze the first part finished the maintopsail & bent it the latter part employed in repairing the mold one so ends
Lat 25. 30 N Long 124. 33 W

Remarks Friday Sept 23rd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh breezes from the northward all sail set course S by E employed in repairing sails so ends Lat. 23. 36 N

Remarks Saturday Sept 24th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the northward all sail set steering S by E & S by E a strong breeze S by E employed in repairing sails & washing ship the latter part dark cloudy weather so ends
Lat 21. 02

Remarks Sunday Sept 25th 1859
This day first cloudy weather the first & middle parts the wind light from the northward the latter part the winds strong all sail set course S by E so ends Lat 20. 16

Towards the Harpies Islands Sept. 1859 Wm. Cahorn Master

Remarks Monday Sept 26th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with strong N & E trades all sail set course S by E implyed in repairing sails & nothing so ends Lat 18.25 N Long 123.56 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 27th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with strong N & E trades all sail set course S by E implyed in repairing sails & painting ship aloft so ends Lat. 15.25 N

Remarks Wednesday Sept 28th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh N & E trades all sail set course S implyed in repairing sails so ends Lat 12.29 N

Remarks Thursday Sept 29th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light N & E trades all sail set course S implyed in repairing sails & painting ship aloft so ends Lat. 18.49 North

Remarks Friday Sept 30th 1859
The first part of this day light winds from the N & E all sail set course S the middle part a calm by the end of the day a light breeze from the westward the ship on the starboard tack heading to the southward implyed in making spunyarn &c so ends Lat 18.12 N

Remarks Saturday Oct 1st 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from the N & W steering S implyed in painting ship so ends Lat 14.10 N

Remarks Sunday Oct 2nd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light airs from all quarters steering to the southward implyed in painting ship &c so ends Lat 09.12 North

Remarks Monday Oct 3rd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with a calm implyed in painting ship so ends
Lat. 09.14 North

Ship Wm Wirth of New Bedford from San

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 4th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light airs
from all quarters employed in painting ship
so ends Lat. 08. 04 North

Remarks Wednesday Oct. 5th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & a calm
but at 4 PM heavy rain squalls from the
southward the middle & latter part fresh winds
from the southward the ship lay the wind heading
to the S.W. the latter part heading to the S.E.
so ends Lat. 08. 05 North

Remarks Thursday Oct. 6th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds
from the southward all sail set by the wind
heading to the S.W. employed in various jobs
so ends Lat. 08 North

Remarks Friday Oct. 7th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh
winds from the S.E. all sail set by the wind
heading S.W. employed in ordinary ships duty
so ends Lat. 06. 29. North Long. 4. 08 W

Remarks Saturday Oct. 8th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh S.E.
trades all sail set by the wind heading S.W.
employed in ordinary ships duty
so ends Lat. 06. 31 North

Remarks Sunday Oct. 9th 1859
This day pleasant weather with fresh S.E.
trades all sail set by the wind heading S.W.
employed in ordinary ships duty
so ends Lat. 06. 31 North

Remarks Monday Oct. 10th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh S.E.
trades all sail set by the wind heading S.W.
employed in various work so ends
Lat. 06. 31 South

Transition towards the Marquis Islands Oct 1859

Remarks Tuesday Oct 11th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh S.E. trades all sail set by the wind heading S.S.W. employed in ordinary ships duty at 4 PM bent the new foresail 50 ends Lat. 08. 34 S Long. 134. 46 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 12th 1859
This day pleasant weather with lightly S.E. trades all sail set by the wind heading S.S.W employed in painting ship 50 ends Lat. 10. 18 South

Remarks Thursday Oct 13th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light S.E. trades all sail set by the wind heading S.S.W employed in painting ship 50 ends Lat. 01. 36 South Long 133. 34 W

Remarks Friday Oct 14th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the E.S.E all sail set course S by W employed in various work 50 ends Lat 03. 55 South

Remarks Saturday Oct 15th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the W.N.W. E all sail set course S.S.W employed in all sorts of work 50 ends Lat. 06. 08 South Long. 136. 08 West

Remarks Sunday Oct 16th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the E.N.E all sail set course S.S.W employed in ordinary ships duty 50 ends Lat 08. 08 South Long ~~137.55~~ West

Remarks Monday Oct 17th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the E.N.E all sail set course S.S.W at 9 PM saw the land about 50 miles off bearing about W. steered for it in the end of the day it was about 30 miles off the land that we first saw was the Island of Chenikoa 50 ends this day

Lat. 09. 50 South

Long 137. 28 West

Mr Brown

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford off the

Remarks Tuesday Oct 18th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh N.E. trades at 1 P.M. hove to off the Island of Chitahoos & the cutter-boat sailing off & on a boat in shore after the Wirt sails this day

Remarks Wednesday Oct 19th 1859
All this day pleasant weather the ship standing off & on the Island of Chitahoos with light N.E. trades sounds

Remarks Thursday Oct 20th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather the ship standing off & on Chitahoos Lat 1.38 S Lon 80 W the pilot came aboard & hove to under the Regulation bay in 12 fathoms water furled the sails & sounds the day

Civil accounts. Harbor work

Remarks Friday Oct 21st 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands employed in geting casks ashore for water sounds

Remarks Saturday Oct 22nd 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands ashore on liberty

Remarks Sunday Oct 23rd 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands on liberty

Remarks Monday Oct 24th 1859
This day employed in geting water one watch on liberty

Remarks Tuesday Oct 25th 1859
This day pleasant weather ~~the~~ all hands employed in stowing down water casks

Remarks Wednesday Oct 26th 1859
This day one watch on liberty the watch aboard employed in washing the ship outside sounds

Remarks Thursday Oct 27th 1859
This day pleasant weather with strong winds from the northward one watch on liberty

Marquesas Oct 1859 Wm Sherman Master.

Remarks Friday Oct 28th 59
This day pleasant or rather with fresh winds from the northward two boats trading for recruits 88 ends

Remarks Saturday Oct 29th 59
All this day pleasant weather with light S.E. trades employed in trading for recruits 88 ends

Remarks Sunday Oct 30th 59
This day pleasant weather two boats off trading for hogs 80 ends

Remarks Monday Oct 31st 59
All this day pleasant weather one watch on liberty the two boats that were off trading returned 80 ends

Remarks Tuesday Nov 1st 59
This day pleasant weather one watch on liberty

Remarks Wednesday Nov 2nd 59
All this day pleasant weather all aboard employed in taking aboard wood & killing hogs to make souse

Remarks Thursday Nov 3rd 59
All day pleasant weather one watch on liberty

Remarks Friday Nov 4th 59
All this day pleasant weather with strong trades one watch on liberty

Remarks Saturday Nov 5th 59
This day pleasant weather one watch on liberty

Remarks Sunday Nov 6th 59
All this day pleasant weather one watch on liberty

Remarks Monday Nov 7th 59
All day pleasant weather one watch on liberty the watch aboard employed in fitting new backstaps discharged the cook John Stewart with his own consent

Ship Wm Hart of New Bedford at the Marquesas

Remarks Tuesday Nov 8th 1859
This day pleasant weather all hands employed in getting ready to smoak ship

Remarks Wednesday Nov 9th 1859
All this day pleasant weather all hands employed in getting the ship ready for sea ~~[illegible]~~

Sea account

Remarks Thursday Nov 10th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & light breezes from the northward & the ship ready for sea at 9 AM took the anchor & proceeded out of the bay with light airs from the northward & land breezes & at sunset shifted a gun by the name of John Hart & proceeded to sea & left the land this day

Remarks Friday Nov 11th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the N.E. all sail set & Whitehaven at 4 PM steered ready for sea steered S.W. by W. bound to Zearatonga with 33 men all told by the end of the day the land still in sight about 45 miles off leaving bearing 1 P.M. 20 knots Lat. 10.22 South Long 154 25 West

Remarks Saturday Nov 12th 1859
This day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the N.E. all sail set course S.W. employed in ordinary ships duty 20 knots Lat. 11.57 South Long 144.52 West

Remarks Sunday Nov 13th 1859
This day begins with pleasant weather & strong winds from the N.E. all sail set course W.S.W. at 6 PM it set in raining with thunder & ~~lighting~~ lightning with heavy squalls & continued so to 11 PM then it cleared up with the wind light 80 knots
Lat. 12.53 S Long 143.34 W

Remarks Monday Nov 14th 1859
The first part of this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the northward all sail set course W by S the mate part squally the ship under topsails yards & courses the latter part all sail set with pleasant weather employed in ordinary ships duty 20 knots Lat. 13.24 South

Nov. 1859 Mr. Osborn Master

Remarks Tuesday Nov. 15th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & strong winds from the northward all sail set course W. by S. 2 P.M. the weather looked very bad & the wind breezing plus reefed the topsails but at 4.30 P.M. pleasant weather made all sail implied in making spunyarn 80 ends
Lat. 13.56 S Long 146.38 W

Remarks Wednesday Nov. 16th 59
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the northward all sail set course W. by S. implied in ordinary ships duty 50 ends
Lat. 14.09 S Long 148.20 W

Remarks Thursday Nov. 17th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the northward all sail set course W by S the latter part the wind veered to the eastward steered S W. Sighted in various small rocks about the rigging 80 ends Lat. 14.47 S Long 149.28 W

Remarks Friday Nov. 18th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the eastward all sail set course S the middle & latter parts the wind from the E S E steered by the wind heading S by E. saw nothing implied in all sorts of work 80 ends
Lat. 16.08 S Long 149.15 W

Remarks Saturday Nov. 19th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the E S E all sail set by the wind heading S by E at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Emae about 30 miles off bearing about S by W implied in ordinary ships duty 80 ends
W. Osborn

Society Islands

Remarks Sunday Nov. 28th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the E S E all sail set by the wind heading S by E at 1 P.M. saw a school of spirm whales toward three points of the main topgal sail struck the pine alongside about dark at 5 P.M. hoisted up & cut him in finished about 7 P.M. the wind very light from all quarters Emae about 18 miles off bearing S saw breakers along main off 80 ends
W. Osborn

Pitcairn Island

Ship Wm. Hirst of New Bedford from the Pacific Ocean

Remarks Monday Nov 21st 1859

This day pleasant weather with light winds from the eastward all sail set standing off & on the Island of Otaheite (by the end of the day the harbor about 4 miles off with fresh winds from the eastward the ship heading off shore with courses & jib at 10 AM started the casks & commenced to boil our sperm whale 50 ends

Remarks Thursday Nov 22nd 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh winds from the E the ship standing off & on Otaheite at 1 PM the Capt went on shore with a boat & crew & 50 ends this day

Remarks Wednesday Nov 23d 1859

All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds E & E the ship standing off & on the Island of Otaheite the Capt on shore 50 ends

Remarks Thursday Nov 24th 1859

This day begins with pleasant & breezy S E trades the ship off Otaheite at 1.30 PM the Capt came on board & we steered S W with all sail set the latter part all hands employed in squaring down oil in the four hole 50 ends Lat 18.48 S Long 155.55 W

Remarks Friday Nov 25th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh S E trades all sail set course S W by W & W the middle part rained very hard the latter part quite pleasant 50 ends Lat 19.18 S Long 152.48 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 26th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from the eastward all sail set course W by S the middle part the wind veered to the southward with strong winds employed in repairing the foresail 50 ends Lat 19.56 S Long 155.02 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 27th 1859

All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the southward all sail set course W S W employed in ordinary ships duty Lat 20.40 S Long 157.38 W

Journal Rarotonga Nov 1859 Alex Osborn Master

Remarks Monday Nov 28th 59
All this day pleasant weather with fresh S.E. trades all sail set course W.S.W. at 6 A.M. saw the island of Rarotonga about 30 miles off bearing about W.S.W. steered for it & so ends this day

Rarotonga

Remarks Tuesday Nov 29th 59
This day pleasant weather the ship standing off & on at the Island of Rarotonga with fresh easterly winds & 2 P.M. the Capt went on shore & so ends the day

Remarks Wednesday Nov 30th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh S.E. trades the ship standing off & on at Rarotonga the middle part it dies away to a calm & remained so all day the first part of the day imploed in boating off fruit the latter part the ship to far off shore imploed on board in bending cold-sails so ends

Remarks Thursday Dec 1st 59
All this day light airs from all quarters the ship off Rarotonga the Capt on shore that's all this day

Remarks Friday Dec 2d 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from all quarters the ship off Rarotonga the middle part took a light breeze off the S.W. at 7 A.M. sent the Boats ashore for fruit & 11 A.M. they returned with the Capt. we did sail & steered by the wind keeping to the southward with 32 men all told left three men that we took from Nuku Hiva & 4 off & took on more natives of the Island round to Van Diemen's Land & then to New Bedford so ends

Ship "W.", Master of Wm. Redford from Kearolonga

Remarks Saturday Dec 3rd 1859
All this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from the S.W. all sail set by the wind heading S.S.E. employed in ordinary ships duty 58 seals Lat 22.41 South

Remarks Sunday Dec 4th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the S.W. all sail set by the wind heading S.S.E. employed in ordinary ships duty 58 seals Lat 23.42 South

Remarks Monday Dec 5th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the southward all sail set by the wind heading W.S.W employed in ordinary ships duty 58 seals Lat 24.22 S Long 158.48 W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 6th 1859
[illegible] day beginning with pleasant [illegible] the southward all sail set by the [illegible] the middle part the wind veered [illegible] employed [illegible] ordinary 58 seals [illegible] South

Remarks Wednesday Dec 7th 1859
This day strong winds from the eastward all sail set course S employed in [illegible] sorts of work 58 seals Lat 27.45 S Long 163.46 W

Remarks Thursday Dec 8th 1859
All this day strong winds from the W.N.W. all sail set course S employed in ordinary ships duty 58 seals Lat 30.18 S

Remarks Friday Dec 9th 1859
The first & middle parts of this day strong winds from the W.N.W all sail set course S by W the latter part the wind left from the W employed in ordinary ships duty 58 seals Lat 32.56 S

Remarks Saturday Dec 10th 1859
This day pleasant weather with light winds from the eastward all sail set course S by W employed in ordinary ships duty 58 seals S. Lat 34.48 S Long 164.18

Remarks Sunday Dec 11th 1859
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the W.N.W all sail set course S [illegible] 58 seals [illegible] 36.13

Journal of the Ship Lycoland, Dec 1859 Mr. Osborn Master

Remarks Monday Sept 12th 59
All Tuesday pleasant weather with light airs from all quarters the ship making to the southward in repairing the main top sail 18 miles Lat 36.24 S

Remarks Tuesday Sept 13th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & a light breeze from the W.S.W. all sail set course S.E. middle & latter parts strong breezes & squalls Lat 35.42 S

Remarks Wednesday Sept 14th 59
The first part of this day strong winds from the W.S.W. all sail set course S by E the middle & latter parts the wind light & variable
Lat 40.00 S Long 13.43 W

Remarks Thursday Sept 15th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from the W.S.W. all sail set course S by E the middle part & latter part fresh breezes from the W.S.W. course S.S.E. employed in repairing the main sail 18 miles Lat 41.00 S

Remarks Friday Sept 16th 59
This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong breeze from the northward all sail set course S.S.E. at 4 P.M. took in all sail & also reefed main top sail & foresail the weather dark & rainy & warning a moderate gale in the night the wind about the same light to the windward forward & leading Cut & 8 miles 24 miles

Remarks Saturday Sept 17th 59
This day begins with a moderate gale from the northward & dark rainy weather the ship under close reefed main sail by the wind heading E.N.E. the middle part fresh wind & squally the W.N.W. gale leading W.S.W. at 11 P.M. the wind & squally & the pleasant weather 30 miles Lat 43.25 S

Remarks Sunday Sept 18th 59
All this day a moderate gale with squalls the ship by the wind heading to the southward under close reefed main top sail & foresail some rolling 50 miles
Lat 44.00 S

Ship Wm Hart of Nw Bedford Cruising on

Remarks Friday Dec 28th 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & regular winds from the E.S.E all sail set by the wind heading southward the middle & latter part the wind light at 5 PM saw ship heading to the N.E. saw three barks & one ship steering to the southward saw no whales 28 ends Lat 47.23 S Lg 2.40 W

Remarks Saturday Dec 31st 1859

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from E.S.E all sail set by the wind heading to the N.E the middle part calm & rainy the latter part pleasant weather with fresh winds from the northward course E saw nothing 28 ends Lat 47.23 Long 16.22 W

Remarks Sunday Jan 1st AD 1860

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the N.N.E all sail set by the wind heading to the eastward the middle part dark & rainy weather under short sail the latter part all sail set & fresh & drizzly rain saw one ship no whales 28 ends

Lat 46 Lg

Remarks Monday Jan 2nd 1860

This day begins with dark gloomy weather & light winds from the N.N.E all sail set by the wind heading E by S by 2 PM rainy with a drizzly rain fine in said the middle part calm the latter part light winds from the E.S.E the Marquesas bounded reefed topsail yards & yards by the wind heading E by N the latter part pleasant saw nothing 28 ends Lat 45.19 S Long 16.2 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 3rd 1860

This day begins with light winds from the E.S.E & pleasant weather all sail set course N.E. at 2 PM rainy with the dark appearance least fine saw nothing - sense we last spoke him the middle part under short sail by the wind heading to the eastward the latter part all sail set steering N.E. with pleasant weather & strong winds Bright Johnson off duty with the venereal Mr Trillin off duty sick 28 ends

Lat 45 - 08 S

Long 15 - 44 W

Wm Leland Jan 1868 Ys Cabin for Master

Remarks Wednesday Jany 2d 1868

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the E.S.E. all sail course E.S.E. at 8 PM tack in sail the wind about W.S.W. but to be wind on the starboard tack the middle & latter parts a moderate gale at 7 AM more ship heading to the southward saw nothing 50 miles

Lat 47.40 S

Remarks Thursday Jany 3d 1868

This day begins with a moderate gale from the W.N.W. the ship by the wind under close reefed main topsail on the starboard tack at 8 AM we completed the change from port to starboard tack by 8 AM Cape Horn set double reefed main topsail & foresail split the lower topsail in setting it send it down & bent the new one bent the new foresail & new main topsail & new main topgallantsail 50 miles

Lat 47.51 South

Remarks Friday Jan 6th 1868

This day begins with a strong breeze from the W.N.W. the ship under double reefed main topsail close reefed foresail & foresail course E by S. the middle part it moderated the latter part all sail steering E.S.E. 50 miles this day

Wm Cabe

Remarks Saturday Jany 7th 1868

This day begins with a strong breeze from the W.N.W. all sail set course E.S.E. pretty pleasant weather the middle part the wind veered to the westward & blowed a gale by 8 AM under double reefed topsails foresail & reefed main topsail & a trigger main 50 miles

Remarks Sunday Jan 5th 1868

This day begins with a moderate gale from the northward & dark ~~Foggy~~ gloomy weather the ship under double reefed topsails & foresail course E.S.E. middle & latter parts pleasant weather & a moderate breeze all sail set & 50 miles the day Lat. 58.46 S Long 142.57 W

Remarks Monday Jan 6th 1868

This day begins with pleasant weather & strong winds from the northward all sail set course E by S. the middle part the wind veered to the westward with frequent squalls 50 miles to day

Ship Wm Hart of New Bedford from New Zealand

Remarks Tuesday Jan 10th 1869
This day strong winds from the W.S.W. all sail set course E by S. the latter part quite pleasant so ends Lat 51.00 S Long 131.20 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 11th 1869
The first part of this day strong winds from the W.S.W. all sail set course E.S.E. the middle part wind light the latter part calm inclined in all parts of mark the weather pleasant so ends
W. Cole

Remarks Thursday Jan 12th 1869
This day begins with a calm & pleasant weather at 7 PM took a light breeze from the W.S.W. all sail set course E.S.E. the latter part fresh breezes saw a number of finbacks so ends Lat. 50.28 S
Long 126.00 W

Remarks Friday Jan 13th 1869
This day begins with pleasant weather & a fresh breeze from the W.S.W. all sail set course E by N the middle part the wind light the latter part calm & a thick fogg so ends
W. Cole

Remarks Saturday Jan 14th 1869
This day begins with a calm & dark foggy weather the middle part took a breeze from the S.S.E. all sail set course E by N so ends
W. Cole

Remarks Sunday Jan 15th 1869
This day begins with dark gloomy weather & a light breeze from the S.S.E. all sail set course E by N the middle part the wind veered to the W.S.W. with clear weather the latter part strong breezes so ends Lat 50.41 S Long 116.15 W

Remarks Monday Jan 16th ~~1869~~ 1869
All this day strong winds from the W.S.W. all sail set course E by N pleasant weather so ends

Lat 50.00 S
Long 116.40 W

Towards Cape Horn Jan 1863 Thos Osborn Master

Remarks Tuesday Jan 17th ~~1863~~ 60
All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the W S W all sail set course E by N 50 leads Lat 51.35 S
Long 165.51 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 18th 60
This day begins with pleasant weather & strong winds from the W S W all sail set course E the latter part thick squally weather 50 leads Thos Osborn

Remarks Thursday Jan 19th ~~1863~~ 60
All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the W S W all sail set course E 50 leads Lat 53.00 S Long 177.00 West

Remarks Friday Jan 20th 60
This day begins with strong winds from the W S W all sail set course E the middle part the wind veered to the S S E the latter part the wind about S W with squally weather 50 leads Lat 53.51 S Long 91.38 W

Remarks Saturday Jan 21st 60
The first part of this day squally weather with winds from the S S E the ship under topsails the middle & latter parts pleasant weather & all sail set with light winds from the S W 50 leads Lat 54.55 S
Long 87.22 W

Remarks Sunday Jan 22nd 60
All this day strong winds from the westward all sail set course E pleasant weather 50 leads Lat 55.37 S
Long 82.54 W

Remarks Monday Jan 23rd 60
This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh winds from the westward all sail set course E N E the latter part the wind about E S E & W 50 leads
Lat 56.16 S
Long 77.00 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 24th 60
This day begins with strong winds from the W S W all sail set course E N E with thick rainy weather the middle part the wind about S W with a moderate gale the ship under close reefed main topsail & foresail heading E by S the latter part moderate with the wind about W S W all sail set steering E N E the weather continues thick with a drizzly rain at 7.30 P.M. saw a large sperm whale close to the ship 50 leads Lat by D R 56.55 S
Long " " 73.00 W

Saw a whale

Ship Wm. Hirst of New Bedford from Cape Horn

Remarks Wednesday Jan 25th 1868

This day begins with dark gloomy weather & fresh winds from the N.W. All sail set steering E.N.E. by 4 P.M. our pleasant weather. at middle part strong winds from the northward at 8 A.M. saw the Diego about 20 miles off bearing about E by N steered for him by 4 P.M. at day light we were 14 miles off bearing N. 70 W. saw the main land & Cape Horn the wind moderate winds this day Lat 55.35 S Long 68.45 W

Diego & Cape Horn

Remarks Thursday Jan 26th 1868

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the N.W. All sail set course E.N.E. the latter part the same the Island of Cape Horn about 18 miles off bearing W.S.W. the latter part very clear saw the land a long way off to the northward winds this day Lat 56.25 S Long 66.48 W

Remarks Friday Jan 27th 1868

This day begins with light winds from N.N.W. All sail set course N.N.E. by 4 P.M. we argue one ship in sight the middle part truly a breeze from the N.N.E. by the wind heading E.S.E. at 6.30 A.M. we hailed ship heading to the N.N.W. bound through the Straits of Le Maire saw two ships one through bound to the northward at 7.15 A.M. part a ship bound to the northward the latter part saw ye right steering to the S.E. by the end of the day fresh winds the ship entering the Straits of Le Maire winds Lat 55.19 S Long 68.40 W

Remarks Saturday Jan 28th 1868

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh winds from the N.W. All sail set light wind heading to the northward in the Straits of Le Maire by 3.30 P.M. the wind from the N.W. stered off to the leward of Staten Island & left to the wind on the eastern tack the latter part the ship day the wind heading S.W. with light winds & a light rain saw a ship steering to the N.E. 30 miles

Lat 54.07 S
Long 64.46 W

Homeward Jan 1868 Wm Osborn Jr. Master

Remarks Sunday Jan 27th 1868
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the S W all sail set course N E the middle part a gale the ship under doubled reefed topsails the latter part whole main topsail & main top gallant sail the mizzen topsail furled steering N by E saw nothing so ends Lat 52.22 S
Long 57.42 W

Remarks Monday Jan 28th 1868
This day begins with a moderate gale from the S W all sail set steering N by E the middle part it moderated the latter part the wind veered to the W N steering by the wind heading N the first part of the day the Falkland Islands in sight to the westward thats all this day Lat 50.02 S Long 57.00 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 31st 1868
This day begins with pleasant weather & moderate winds from the W N W all sail set by the wind heading N the middle part the wind veered to the N N W the ship heading N E the latter part thick fogy the ship under doubled reefed topsails so ends
Lat 50.00

Remarks Wednesday Feb 1st 1868
This day begins with a thick foggy & a strong breze from the W N W the ship under doubled reefed topsails courses & jibs by the wind heading N E the middle part the wind veered to the westward with clear weather steered N by W with all sail the latter part the wind light saw nothing so ends Lat 47.43 S Long 54.53 W

Remarks Thursday Feb 2nd 1868
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the W N W all sail set by the wind heading N the middle part the ship under topsails & jibs the latter part a strong breze the ship under doubled reefed topsails & foresail saw a ship steering to the N W so ends Lat 46.55 S
Long 54.08 W

Remarks Friday Feb 3rd 1868
All this day pleasant weather the first & middle parts light winds from the N N W all sail set course N E the latter part ship heading W by the wind so ends Lat 45.46 S
Long 53.31 W

Ship Wm Hicks of New Bedford from Cape Horn

Remarks Saturday Feb 4th 1869

These twenty four hours begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the N.W. All sail set by the wind on the starboard tack the middle part fresh breezy weather the latter part the wind westward steering N.W. by N. and the day finishes pleasant weather with a strong breeze saw nothing 30 miles

Lat 45.17 S Long 54.38 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 5th 1869

This day strong winds begin the westward all sail in course N.W. by N saw nothing 30 miles Lat 45.36

Remarks Monday Feb 6th 1869

These twenty **four** hours begins with fresh winds from the westward all sail course N.W. the middle part calm the latter part fresh winds begin to N.W. saw nothing 30 miles this day Lat 45.25 S Long 53.40 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 7th 1869

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh winds from the N.W. All sail set course N.W. by N at 7 A.M. took in topgallant sails & lay pin the wind freezing the middle part blowing a gale the ship under close reefed main topsail raining very **hard** the latter part the wind vary light & quite pleasant weather saw nothing 30 miles

Lat. 39.38 S Long 48.52 W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 8th 1869

This day begins with pleasant weather & fresh winds from the N.W. All sail set by the wind heading S.E. at 10 A.M. saw a school of large spirm whales upward three boats lowered but did not strike this day 30 miles

Spirm Whale

Remarks Thursday Feb 9th 1869

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the N.W. three boats chasing spirm whales at about 5 P.M. the leading boat mentioned to me got the boat fast to the whale but the iron came out of the boat & he did not get fast to the whale the middle & latter parts steering by the wind heading N.E. & saw 30 miles this day

Lat. 37.39 South

Long 46.33 W

Homeward Feb 1868 Wm Osborne Master

Remarks Friday Feb 10th 1868
This day begins with light winds from the S.W. & pleasant weather all sail set by the wind heading S.W. & the middle part the wind veered to the S.W. steered S.W. by E. imploid in ordinary ships duty saw nothing 58 ends
Lat 36.41 S Long 46.45 W

Remarks Saturday Feb 11th 1868
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the southward all sail set course S.W. by E. saw nothing imploid in ordinary ships duty 58 ends Lat 35.53 S
Long 46.08 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 12th 1868
The first part of this day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the southward all sail set course S.W. & the middle part again the latter part light winds from the S.W. saw nothing 58 ends Lat 34.24 S
Long 45.25 W

Remarks Monday Feb 13th 1868
All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the westward all sail set course S.W. by E. imploid in making yarn spunyarn 58 ends Lat 33.27 S

Remarks Tuesday Feb 14th 1868
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the westward all sail set course S.W. by E. the middle & latter parts the wind about W. the ship by the wind heading S.W. by E. imploid in making spunyarn 58 ends Lat 33.03 S

Remarks Wednesday Feb 15th 1868
This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from the westward all sail set by the wind on the starboard tack at 8 A.M. more ship heading S.S.W. the wind about N.E. imploid in all sorts of work 58 ends
Lat 32.52 S Long 42.31 W

Remarks Thursday Feb 16th 1868
This day begins with pleasant weather & light airs from the S.S.W. all sail set by the wind heading N.E. & the middle & latter parts fresh winds from the eastward the ship heading N. by E. at 1 P.M. saw a ship sailing standing to the southward imploid in all sorts of work 58 ends
Lat 31.28 S Long 42.13 W

Brig Wm Hirst of New Bedford from Cape Horn

Remarks Friday Feb 17th 1868

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the E.N.E. all sail set by the wind heading N.W. the middle part strong winds from about E. the ship heading N. by E. the latter part dark weather with a drizzly rain saw nothing & so ends the day N.W. C.E.

Remarks Saturday Feb 18th 1868.

This day begins with dark gloomy weather & strong winds from the eastward all sail set by the wind on the northern tack the middle part under double reefed topsails with thunder & lightning the latter part pleasant weather with light winds all sail set charged the jib-stay rigged a cutting fall for one saw nothing & so ends Lat 27.29 S Long 42.18 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 19th 1868

This day begins with light winds from the E.N.E. all sail set by the wind on the northern tack the middle part the wind veered to the N.N.E. tacked ship heading E. by S the first part of the day bent the main topmast staysail & the main top gallant staysail so ends Lat 26.51 S Long 41.58 W

Remarks Monday Feb. 20th 1868

All this day strong winds from the N.N.W. & the ship on various tacks by the wind carrying all frequent sail saw nothing employed in ordinary ships duty so ends Lat. 26.48 S Long 40.34 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 21st 1868

All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the N.N.E. all sail set by the wind heading E. by S employed in ordinary ships duty saw nothing so ends Lat. 26.49 S

Remarks Wednesday Feb 22nd 1868

All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the northward all sail set by the wind heading E. by N. at 4 P.M. saw a bark steering to the S.W employed in making spunyarn & so ends Lat 26.12 S Long 39.57 W

Homeward Feb 1868 Mr Osborn Jr Master

Remarks Thursday Feb 23rd 1868
All this day pleasant weather with strong winds from the northward all sail set by the wind heading E.N.E. employed in making spunyarn 50 ends Dist 25.34 S

Remarks Friday Feb 24th 1868
This day begins with pleasant weather & freesh winds from the northward all sail set by the wind heading E.N.E. the middle & latter parts the wind N.W the ship heading N.E by N employed in ordinary ships duty 50 ends Dist 24.24 S
Long 32.00 W

Remarks Saturday Feb 25th 1868
All this day pleasant weather with freesh winds from the N.W all sail set by the wind heading N.N.W & E.S.E nothing employed in ordinary ships duty 55 ends Dist 23.02 S
Long 38.42 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 26th 1868
This day begins with pleasant weather & freesh winds from the N.W all sail set by the wind heading N.N.W. & by 2 P.M. set in squally & the wind veered to the southward with rain steered S.E the middle part & early the latter part light winds from the northward the ship on the westward tack at 11.30 A.M tacked ship heading E.N.E the weather squally 50 ends
W. Osborn

Remarks Monday Feb 27th 1868
This day begins with squally weather & rain with light winds from the northward all sail set by the wind heading E.N.E. the middle part pleasant weather with light winds from the southward steering N.E & W the latter part the rain employed in ordinary ships duty 50 ends Dist 28.37 S
Long 37.00 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 28th 1868
All these twenty four hours pleasant weather with light airs from the S.E all sail set steering N.E & W employed in mending ship's side nothing [illegible] ends

Lat N. Lat of N. 5 miles from Cape Horn

Remarks Wednesday Feb 28th 1865

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the W all sail set course N.W. the middle & latter part of light winds from the W & E having the wind baling N.W. implored in ordinary ships duty 58 rods Lat N 15 S

Remarks Thursday March 1st 1865

Spent the first part hard light winds from the W & all sail set, wind baling N.W. implored in ordinary ships duty 58 rods Lat 15 & 3 S
Long 33.08 W

Remarks Friday March 2nd 1865

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the eastward all sail set course N.W. & saw a school of sperm whales toward the clouds but without success the latter part of the day all hands implored in handling boys & turning down saw two barks & three ships steering to the southward 58 rods Lat 15.57 S

Remarks Saturday March 3rd 1865

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the E.S.E. all sail set course N.W. & E all hands implored in turning down the first part of the day finished handing the boats saw several ships steering to the southward 58 rods
Lat 14.38 S
Long 34.08 W

Remarks Sunday March 4th 1865

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the E.S.E. all sail set course N.W. & E saw several ships steering to the southward the first part all hands implored in turning down & finished 58 rods Lat 12.18 S
Long 34.24 W

Remarks Monday March 5th 1865

All this day pleasant weather with light winds from the eastward all sail set course N.W. by E implored in ordinary ships duty at 8 AM saw a school of killers toward but without success 58 rods

Lat 10.51 S

Remarks March 8th Osborn Master

[illegible] light winds
[illegible] all sail set steering [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday March 9th 1865
At this day pleasant weather with light winds from
the S.E. all sail set for the wind [illegible]
the day terminates [illegible] airing [illegible]

Remarks Thursday March 10th 1865
At this day pleasant weather with [illegible] winds from
the S.E. all sail set the first & middle parts [illegible]
the latter part [illegible]
right the latter part all hands employed [illegible]
the ship [illegible] & setting up rigging [illegible]

Remarks Friday March 9th 1865
At this day pleasant weather with fresh S.E. winds
all sail set [illegible] all hands employed [illegible]
[illegible] & painting ship [illegible]

Remarks Saturday March 10th 1865
This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from
S.E. all sail set steering W. to the latter part [illegible]
light rain & the wind [illegible] the ship [illegible]
leading to the [illegible] with the latter part pleasant weather
& the wind [illegible] & steering [illegible] ends.

Lat 81. 8 N.
Remarks Sunday March 11th 1865 Long 36. 55 W.
At this day pleasant weather with fresh winds from
the east [illegible] all hands employed in
[illegible] ship [illegible] a small [illegible]
steering [illegible] ends.

Remarks Sunday March 14th 1869

[illegible] course N by W ½ W the wind [illegible] in ordinary ship's duty 58 seconds

Remarks Monday March 15th 1869

[illegible] course N by W the wind [illegible] in ordinary ship's duty 58 seconds

Remarks Tuesday March 21st 1869

[illegible] course N by W the middle part [illegible] the wind [illegible] in ordinary ship's duty 58 seconds Lat 21.[illegible]

Long. 55.06 W

Remarks Wednesday March 22nd 1869

[illegible] course N by W the wind [illegible] in ordinary ship's duty 58 seconds

Remarks Friday March 23rd 1869

[illegible] course N by W the wind [illegible] in ordinary ship's duty 58 seconds

Remarks Saturday March 24th 1869

[illegible] the wind heading N by W implied in ordinary ship's duty 58 seconds Lat. 25.58 N

Long 59.07 W

Ship W. Wirth of [illegible] Captain [illegible]

Remarks Sunday March 25th
All this day pleasant weather [illegible]
[illegible] S E all sail set course N.W. [illegible]
ships duty 50 seals Lat 24.55

Remarks Monday March 26th 1865
[illegible]
S E all sail set course [illegible]
main topsail 55 seals [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday March 27th 1865
All this day four hours pleasant [illegible]
employed in repairing the foretopsail [illegible]
[illegible]
latter parts a light breeze from [illegible]
course N.W. employed in ordinary [illegible] seals
Lat 26.0

Remarks [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] N.W. [illegible]
[illegible] forward [illegible]
Lat. 28.28 N

Remarks Friday [illegible]
This day begins with [illegible]
N. S S Wall sail [illegible]
wind to the north [illegible]
W S W with [illegible]
50 seals

Remarks Saturday [illegible] 1865
This day begins with [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks March 1865. Mr Osborn Master

Remarks Sunday Apr 1st 1865

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the eastward & with the wind veering West & W. at noon & the latter part fresh breezes & cloudy

Lat 33. 35 N
Long 68. 24 West

Remarks Monday Apr 2nd 1865

This day begins with pleasant weather & strong winds from S.E. & S.S.E. at noon Mr Taylor & myself took the quadrant & took the altitude of the sun & found the latter part fresh breezes & cloudy

Mr Cole

Remarks Tuesday Apr 3rd 1865

This day begins with squally rainy weather & a strong wind from the eastward & we shipped under foresail & storm staysl & at noon the wind from N.E. & light & cloudy & the latter part fresh breezes & cloudy

Lat 33. 03 N
Long 78. 00

Remarks Wednesday Apr 4th 1865

This day begins with pleasant weather & a strong wind from N.E. & we shipped the foresail & at noon the latter part fresh breezes & cloudy

Lat 34. 40 N
Long 78. 40 W

Ship We Wist of New Bedford from Cape Verd

Remarks Thursday Apr 5th 1860

These twenty four hours begins with strong winds from the S.S.W all sail set course N.N.W by S.W. a gale took in topgallantsails at 6 PM blowing a strong gale close reefed the topsails took in jib & mainsail a heavy sea from the southward the middle part thunder & lightning with heavy squalls & rain after 12 M it began to moderate & veer to the N.W by 5.30 AM all sail set steering N by W from 6 AM to 10 AM the ship by the wind heading W.N.W at 10 AM tacked ship heading W by N the wind about W by the end of the day the wind about N.E by N the ship heading N.W

at 2.30 PM hoist the bark Mechanic of New-port steering about N by W 30 leads

Lat 37.21 North

Long 71.18 West

Remarks Friday Apr 6th 1860

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the N.E all sail set course N.W by N the middle part fresh winds from the S.E the latter part strong winds from the northward the ship under doubled reefed topsail by the wind heading W.S.W saw several vessels 50 leads

Lat 38.11 N

Long 72.00 W

Remarks Saturday Apr 7th 1860

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the northward the ship by the wind heading to the westward the middle part the wind veered to the W.S.W the ship on the starboard tack by the wind heading W.N.W with all sail set saw several vessels 50 leads

Lat 38.36 N

Long 73.02 W

Remarks Sunday Apr 8th 1860

This day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the N.E all sail set by the wind heading N.N.W the middle part the wind veered to the S.E steered N by E at 4 AM saw the Fire Island light on Long Island bearing about W.S.W dist about 15 miles kept to the wind heading E with a strong wind from the southward by 7 AM it blowing a gale took in sail to close reefed topsails foresail & jib & the rest of the day working off shore saw several ships by the end of the day raining very hard no land in sight 50 leads

Note

Memorandum Apr 1865 Mr Osborn Master

Remarks beginning Apr 5th 1865

This day begins with a moderate gale from the southward the ship under close reefed topsails foresail & jibs working to windward off shore by 3 PM it moderated & stopt raining the middle & latter part calm with a thick fogg saw nothing but porpoises

Mr Oke

Jauges of Mulhouse Steinmetzbrücke 1837

Nr	1	Jauge	250	Nr	45	Jauge	165
"	2	"	232	"	46	"	150
"	3	"	250	"	47	"	100
"	4	"	181	"	48	"	165
	5	"	261	"	49	"	150
	6	"	243	"	50	"	160
	7	"	143	"	51	"	125
	8	"	155	"	52	"	144
"	9	"	154	"	53	"	150
	10	"	140	"	54	"	155
"	11	"	140	"	55	"	155
"	12	"	245	"	56	"	150
"	13	"	232	"	57	"	155
"	14	"	100	"	58	"	124
	15	"	280	"	59	"	145
"	16	"	165	"	60	"	125
"	17	"	25	"	61	"	114
"	18	"	175	"	62	"	215
"	19	"	155	"	63	"	165
	20	"	91	"	64	"	190
"	21	"	175	"	65	"	195
	22	"	162	"	66	"	195
"	23	"	232	"	67	"	120
	24	"	253	"	68	"	255
"	25	"	257	"	69	"	164
"	26	"	280	103 223 80 "	70	"	128
"	27	"	270	"	71	"	230
"	28	"	185	"	72	"	153
"	29	"	165	"	73	"	125
"	30	"	275	"	74	"	150
"	31	"	125	"	75	"	143
"	32	"	130	"	76	"	158
	33	"	125	"	77	"	160
"	34	"	130	"	78	"	155
"	35	"	130	"	79	"	120
"	36	"	100	"	80	"	165
"	37	"	200	"	81	"	180
"	38	"	125	"	82	"	120
"	39	"	285	"	83	"	148
"	40	"	175	"	84	"	125
"	41	"	168	"	85	"	150
"	42	"	165	"	86	"	138
"	43		130	"	87	"	130
"	44		155	"	88	"	173

Gauges of water oil taken on Kodiak 1889

No.	89	gauges	14
"	90	"	90
"	91	"	148
"	92	"	135
"	93	"	130
"	94	"	135
"	95	"	114
"	96	"	128
"	97	"	110
"	98	"	110
"	99	"	135
			1352

1352
6591
8133
16076

Casks of Whale Oil Stored Commencing

Nov 10th 1857

No	Gages	No	Gages	No	Gages	No	Gages	No	Gages	No	Gages
1	238	13	200	25	287	37	145	49	236	61	285
2	237	14	162	26	162	38	143	50	230	62	~~272~~
3	180	15	242	27	287	39	255	51	309	63	222
4	177	16	244	28	230	40	122	52	230	64	261
5	214	17	224	29	127	41	165	53	188	65	300
6	206	18	109	30	238	42	120	54	140	66	262
7	238	19	128	31	193	43	267	55	236	67	249
8	237	20	262	32	125	44	271	56	244	68	238
9	225	21	127	33	180	45	269	57	156	69	281
10	164	22	160	34	107	46	310	58	278	70	241
11	175	23	234	35	120	47	252	59	256	71	280
12	160	24	135	36	143	48	254	60	268	72	285
	2441		2227		2203		2584		2766		2904	73	224
												74	273
												75	112
												76	168
												77	175
												78	178
												79	126
												80	130
												81	101
												82	156
												83	177
												84	0000
													1821

Gauges of Whale Oil Stored down on Kitrick 1858 commencing June 3rd

No	Gauges	No	Gauges	No	Gauges	No	Gauges
1	289	21	226	41	151	61	330
2	264	22	173	42	175	62	314
3	169	23	170	43	165	63	301
4	172	24	239	44	165	64	290
5	230	25	120	45	240	65	273
6	200	26	220	46	218	66	260
7	180	27	260	47	149	67	246
8	97	28	94	48	145	68	273
9	107	29	175	49	212	69	240
10	286	30	130	50	197	70	227
11	155	31	145	51	242	71	269
12	253	32	168	52	110	72	250
13	98	33	97	53	150	73	160
14	257	34	139	54	156	74	128
15	167	35	143	55	151	75	170
16	224	36	150	56	180	76	240
17	121	37	130	57	115	77	119
18	200	38	120	58	169	78	170
19	198	39	130	59	185	79	171
20	15	40	145	60	150	80	128
	3722		3202		~~3358~~ 3408		4554

59
95
45

Gauges of Whale Oil stowed down on Lodwick 1859

Continued from the opposite page

No	Gauges	No	Gauges	No	Gauges
81	124	101	170	121	715
82	260	102	150	122	168
83	270	103	120	123	132
84	260	104	260	124	200
85	118	105	120	125	113
86	140	106	174	126	200
87	113	107	166	127	140
88	138	108	96	128	115
89	140	109	132	129	156
90	140	110	280	130	120
91	170	111	314	131	128
92	270	112	266	132	230
93	160	113	297	133	241
94	124	114	272	134	232
95	271	115	280	135	134
96	265	116	235	136	200
97	165	117	297	137	256
98	127	118	258	138	130
99	127	119	219	139	110
100	270	120	140	140	92
	3632		4246		3206

Whales Taken Ship Wm. Hill – with Lat & Long

1847

Nov 1st	S. Boat	Lat 36° 46 South Long 164° 30 West
Nov 3rd	L. Boat	Lat 36° 20 South Long 164° 46 West
Nov 5th	W. Boat	Lat 36° 31 South Long ~~[illegible]~~ 164° 10 West
Nov 5th	Jr. Boat	Lat 43° 04 South Long 160 00 West
Nov 12th	Bow Boat	do – do – do do – do – do
Nov 16th	L. Boat	Lat 41° 58 Long 160° 00
Nov 17th	W. Boat	do do do " " "
Dec 28th	L. Boat	Lat 44° 45 South Long 162 00 West
do do	W. Boat	do do do " " "
Jan 8th 1848	L. Boat	Lat 47° 34 South Long 163° 00 West
Jan 5th	Small Mast Boat	Lat 48° 04 South Long 162° 36 West
do "	Bow Boat	do do " "

Left him 10 miles from the Ship in the night

Provision Used on Ship Wm Gibb — Commencing

Sept 12th 1859	Pork	Beef	Bread	Flour
Sept 18th	1	2	Oct 7th 1 cask 140 gal	Sept 26/59 1 cask 4 1/2 bbls
	1	2	Nov 10th 1 cask 135	Nov 25th 1 do 4 1/2 do
	1	2 1/2	Dec 10th 1 cask 160	Dec 12 do do 4 1/2
	1	3 1/2	Jan 9th 1 cask 165	Jan 9th do do 3 3/4
	1	2 1/2	Feb 10th 1 cask 158	Apr 12th " " 5 1/2
Dec 16th	1	2 1/2	do 26th 1 do 170	July 9th " 1 3/4
" 30	1	2 1/2	Mar 3 1 do 165	Sept 7th 3 3/4
1858 Jan 17th	1	3	Apr 11 1 " 158	Oct 16th 3 3/4 "
Jan 30	1	3	May 13 1 bbl 335	Nov 27th 5 "
Feb 17	1	2 1/2	July 4th " 135	Jan 21st 1859 5 "
do 28	1	2 1/2	" 24 cask 166	~~March 20th 1859~~
March 5	1	3	Sept 11th " 157	
" 22	1	1 1/2	Oct 24th " 173	
[illegible] 7th	1	2 1/2	Nov 30th " bbl 137	
" 25th	1	2 1/2	Dec 22nd cask 177	
[illegible] 15th	1	3	Jan 18th 1859 1 bbl 145	
" 24th	1	3	Feb 14th " 1 cask 186	
June 7th	1	3	March 10th " 1 cask 153	
" 25th	1	2 1/2		
July 4th	1	1 1/2		
" 15th	1	1 1/2		
" 22	1	1 1/2		
July 1st	1	1 1/2		
Aug 10th	1			
Sept 8th	1	1		
Aug 29th	1	1		
Sept 29th	2	1 1/2		
Oct 11th	1	1		
Oct 19th	1	1		
" 27th	1	1		
Nov 2nd	1	1		
" 9th	1	1 1/2		
" 16th	1	1		
" 25th	1	1 1/2		
" 30th	1	1 1/2		
Dec 5th	1	[illegible]		
" 16th	2	1		
" 28th	1	2		
Jan 5 1859	1			
" 12 "	2	1 1/2		
" 22	1	1 1/2		
Feb 1st	1			
" 6th	1	1 1/2		

Pork	Beef
Feb 12th 1859 1	1/1
" 17th " 1	1/2
" 23rd " 1s	1/2
March 5th " 1	1/1
" 9th 1.	1/2
" 12th 1s	1/2
" 20th 1	

190
243
232
245
220
230
159
234
206
175
142
162
120

Gauges of Whale oil taken on New Zealand 1855

No.	Gauges	No.	Gauges
1	87	21	360
2	103	22	140
3	215	23	98
4	145	24	251
5	133	25	98
6	181	26	180
7	220	27	224
8	223	28	130
9	212	29	140
10	85	30	157
11	218	31	110
12	156	32	85
13	148	33	135
14	155	34	284
15	282	35	231
16	263	36	140
17	245	37	238
18	156		
19	260		
20	220		

Account of Oil Stowed down on board

Sperm	Whale															
120	120	165	187	155	250	270	167	240	189	265	150	130	128			
92	107	130	107	166	244	245	258	128	242	233	141	128	240			
253	188	151	125	166	42	172	235	150	85	99	161	150	250			
230	129	62	123	155	275	210	147	265	209	132	230	148	622			
158	160	247	125	142	275	177	137	124	179	124	245	156				
883	182	260	124	115	247	226	225	183	134	144	258	228				
147	137	240	794	899	1533	1294	1304	1042	1029	1024	1185	942				
1030	170	236														
	132	248														
	126	269														
	242	275														
	227															
	1870	2283														

Total 4153 bbls

Rice	Sugar	Beans	Butter	Coffee
one cask	one bbls	Oct 20 one cask	Nov 27 100 lbs	one 90
	5th do cask		Jan 20th 100 bbs	
			April 7th 100 bbs	
			May 23th 100 lbs	
			July 23th 100 lbs	
			Oct 27th 1 Keg Containing	100 lbs
			Jan 12th 1858 1 Keg do	do
			June 10th 1858 1 Keg "	"
			Dec 11th " 1 Keg "	"

List of Provisions broche on board Ship Wm. Wirt

	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses
Sept 10th	1 bbl	1 bbl	1 Cask old	2 bbl	40 gallons
" 16th	horse		Oct. 18th Pipe	October 1st 1 bbls	Oct. 5th 100 gls
" 19th		1 bbs	Nove 8th Cask	do do 7th 1 bbls	Janu 5th 85 gls
" do 27	1 bbl	" 1 bbl	do do 23th pipe old	do do 20th 4½ bbls	March 23th 109
October 5th	1½ bbls	Oct 5 1 bbl	do do 27 1 cask	Dece 12 4½ bbls	June 18th 100
do do 15	1½ bbls	do do 1 bbls	Dect 12 1 cask	February 1st 4½ bbls	Sept 4th
do do 24	1 bbl	do do 1 bbl	do do 21 1 Pipe	April 4th 5 1/4 bbls	
Novem 3th	1 bbl	do do 1 bbl	Janua 27 1 cask	June 5th 4 bbls	
do do 12th	2½ bbls	do do 1 bbls	Febr 15th 1 cask	July 23 5 1/4 bbls	
do do 22	1½ bbs	do do 1 bbls	March 8th 1 cask		
Dece 4	4th 2 bbls	do do 1 bbls	April 13th 1 cask		
do do 15	th 2½ bbls	do do 1 bbls	May 15th 1 cask		
Januar 3th	2 bbls	do do 1 bbls			
January 17th	2½ bbls	do do 1 bbls	June 3th 1 cask		
February	2 sec 1½ bbls	do do 1 bbls	do do 19th 1 Cask		
February	13th 2½ bbls	do do 1 bbls	do July 7th 1 Cask		
do do	28th 1½ bbls	do do 1 bbls	July 24th 1 Cask		
March	22 to 1½ bbls	do do 1 bbls	Aug. 13th 1 Cask		
do do	31st 2½ bbls	do do 1 bbls	Sept 4th 1 Cask		
April	17th 2½ bbls	do do 1 bbls			
May	2 sec 2½ bbls	do do 1 bbls			
do do	15th 2½ bbls	do do 1 bbls			
do	29th 3 bbls	do do 1 bbl			
June	15th 1½ bbls	do do 1 bbls			
do do	29th 2½ bbls	do do 1 bbl			
July	7th 2½ bbl	do do 1 bbls			
do do	22 sec 1½ bbls	do do 1 bbls			
August	2 sec 3 bbls	do do 1 bbls			
do do	16th 1½ bbls	do do 1 bbls			
do do	29th 3 bbls	do do 1 bbls			

acount of Water

March 25 225
do do 29 185
April 2 145
" do d " 162
" do d " 165
" do do 344
do d 244
23 do d 260
29 do do 245
29 do do 230
May do 9th 230
do " 18 240
do " do 225

Account of Molasses Commencing

Oct 22 and 87 1 bbl for hands to last 30 days
Nov 29 do do " " " "
Dec 29 do " " " " "
Feb 2 and 1858 Broached a 30 gal Cask and we then had five full ones 1 bbl to Hands Pit 2 and
March 3rd 1 do " " " " "
Apr 5th 1 bbl " " " "
Apr 28th 1 " " " " "
June 3rd 1 " " " " "
" 29th 1 " " "

July 31 1 " " " " "
Sept 8th 1 " " " " "
Oct 17th 1 " " " "
Nov 4th 1 " " "
Dec 11th 1 " " " "
Jan 10th 1859 1 " " " "
Feb 12th " 1 " " " "
March 12th " 1 " " " "